
HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL RESURVEY, 2000

TOWNSEND THAI PROJECT

Data Codebook

Issued June 2006

Copyright © Thai Family Research Project, 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Household Annual Resurvey, 2000

How to Use the Data Dictionary	1-1
Variable Index	2-1
Data Dictionary	
Section I: Household ID	1
Section II: Risk Response	5
Section IV: Household Composition	20
Section V: Occupation	36
Section VII: Children Living Outside the	51
Section VIII: Residential Patterns	64
Section XI: Household Assets	76
Section XII: Agriculture Assets	83
Section XIII: Household Business	110
Section XIV: Housing and Landholding	152
Section XV: Expenditure	177
Section XVI: Income	184
Section XVII: Borrowing	204
Section XVIII: Lending	216
Section XIX: Saving	227
Section XX: General Questions	232
Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation	238
Section XXII: Institution and Organization	251

How to Use the Data Dictionary

Variable Name: Data item names are unique throughout the entire file. Most of variable names are sequential identifier such as LA1, LA2 indicating the question number on the questionnaire that the variable comes from. Some derived variables may be a mnemonic string of character such as CASEID or INITEM.

Label: The label is a short description of the data item.

Type: The data type indicates whether the data item is numeric (N) or character (C).

Position: The position of a variable in the Stata data file.

Question Num: The question number indicates the original question in the questionnaire, where the variable comes from.

Question Text: Text from the questionnaire is provided if the variable was obtained directly.

Frequencies & Means: For most categorical variables in the codebook, the counts and percentages of each variable in the data file are shown. For continuous variables, we provide descriptive statistics on minimum, maximum, mean, and standard deviation. The number of valid cases and missing cases are also shown for all variables.

Unique Values: A list of all of the possible non-missing values for the variable and the description of the values.

Unique missing data codes: There are five types of missing values:

For Numeric Variable	For String Variable	Missing Value Type
.a	RF =	refuse to answer
.b	DK =	don't know the answer
.c	NA =	not applicable
.x	IV =	invalid value
.y	MI =	missing value

.a or RF: The subject explicitly refused to answer the question or did not answer the question when he or she should have.

.b or DK: The subject was unable to answer the question, either because he or she had no opinion or because the required information was not available.

.c or NA: The subject was never asked the question for one reason or another. Usually this results from "skip patterns" that occur.

.x or IV: A response is inconsistent with related responses or is incompatible with response categories. The circumstances could be: interviewers/data-entry worker incorrectly record a response when recording or keying in the data.

.y or MI: Items should be filled out but have no data entry found. This is enumerator's own mistake and nothing to do with the respondent. The circumstances can be interviewers failing to ask a question or forgetting to record a response.

Variable Index
Household Annual Resurvey, 2000

Section I: Household ID

Item	Description	Location
CVR1F	team number	1
CVR7	relationship to head	1
CVR7o1	other(cvr7=15)	2
CVR7o2	other(cvr7=17)	2
CVR8	roster line number	3
CVR9	gender of respondent	3
CVR11	marital status of head	4

Section II: Risk Response

Item	Description	Location
RR4	worst income year	5
RR5A	1st reason for best income year	5
RR5Ao	other of rr5a	7
RR5B	2nd reason for best income year	7
RR5Bo	other of rr5b	9
RR6	whether is bad year for many	9
RR9A	1st most important response	10
RR9B	2nd most important response	11
RR9C	3rd most important response	12
RR10A	what livestock or equipment sold	13
RR10Ao	other of rr10a	13
RR10B	amount compared with normal year	14
RR10C	time compared with normal year	14
RR11	affected by turmoil or not	15
RR12	effect of turmoil	15
NUMBER	household actions	16
Specify	HH.Action	18
RR7A	spontaneous response	18
RR7B	prompted response	18
RR8	whether need to repay	19

Section IV: Household Composition

Item	Description	Location
HC1	total hhld members	20
HC9	move back last 12 months	20
HC11	move out last 12 months	21
HC3	relationship to household head	22
HC3o	other of hc3	22
HC4	sex of household member	23
HC5	age on last birthday	23
HC6	whether currently in school	24
HC7	highest grade completed	24
HC8	education system	26
HC8A	time lived in household	26
HC8B	member	27
HC10A	line # ID of who returned	28
HC10B	why returned	28
HC10C	place of stay before	28
HC10D	in what province before	29
HC12A	line # ID of who left	32
HC12B	why left	32
HC12C	place of stay now	32
HC12D	in what province now	33

Section V: Occupation

Item	Description	Location
OC3A	whether household member works	36
OC1A	primary occupation	37
OC1Ao	other of oc1a	38
OC1B	worker type (pri occ.)	39
OC1Bo	other of oc1b	39
OC1C	daily wage	40
OC1D	# of year at this position	40
OC2A	secondary occupation	41
OC2Ao	other of oc2a	42
OC2B	worker type (2nd occ.)	43
OC2Bo	other of oc2b	43
OC3	village position	44
OC3o	other of oc3	45
OC3B	household member line # ID	46
OC3D	business type	46
OC3E	location of company	46
OC3F	which province	47
OC3G	work with this company	49
OC3H	why leave this company	49
OC3Ho	other of oc3h	50

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Item	Description	Location
KH1	# of children living outside	51
NUMBER	line# ID of children outside	52
KH4	age of children outside	52
KH4A	sex of children outside	53
KH5	highest school completed	54
KH6	primary occupation	55
KH6o	other of kh6	57
KH7	type of worker	57
KH7o	other of kh7	58
KH8	location of residence	58
KH9	how many times money received	61
KH10	amount of money received	62
KH11	how many times money sent	62
KH12	amount of money sent	63

Section VIII: Residential Patterns

Item	Description	Location
RP8	parents live outside tambon	64
RP9	rice to head/parents	64
RP10	rice from head/parents	65
RP11	free labor to head/parents	65
RP12	free labor from head/parents	66
RP13	money to head/parents	66
RP14	money from head/parents	67
RP14A	relatives in village and tambon	67
RP15	rice to relatives	68
RP16	rice from relatives	68
RP17	label exchange with relatives	69
RP18	equipment to relatives	69
RP19	equipment from relatives	70
RP20	money to relatives	70
RP21	money from relatives	71
RP22	rice to non-relatives	71
RP23	rice from non-relatives	72
RP24	free labor to non-relatives	72
RP25	free labor from non-relatives	73
RP26	equipment to non-relatives	73

RP27	equipment from non-relatives	74
RP28	money to non-relatives	74
RP29	money from non-relatives	75

Section XI: Household Assets

Item	Description	Location
NUMBER	household asset line# id	76
HA1	household asset	77
HA2	number of this asset	77
HA3	acquired asset last 12 month	78
HA4	total value of assets	78
HA4A	source of funds for this asset	78
HA4Ao1	other of ha4a (ha4a=J)	80
HA4Ao2	other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)	80
HA4B	largest source of fund	80
HA5	amount of largest fund	81
HA6	asset lost past 12 months	81
HA7	value of asset lost	82
HA8	why asset lost	82

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Item	Description	Location
FA1	in agricultural activities	83
FA2	type of agricultural activity	84
FA2o	other of fa2	87
FA8A	number of ponds owned	87
FA8B	new ponds owned	88
FA14_1	number of cows	88
FA15_1	value of cows	89
FA14_2	number of buffalos	89
FA15_2	value of buffalos	90
FA14_3	number of pigs	90
FA15_3	value of pigs	91
FA14_4	number of chickens	91
FA15_4	value of chickens	92
FA14_5	number of ducks	92
FA15_5	value of ducks	93
FA16	whether increase size profitable	93
FA17A	barriers to increase farm size	94
FA17B	why not borrow fund	95
FA3	row # of agri. assets	96
FA4	# of agri. assets owned	97
FA5	assets acquired past 12 mons	97
FA6	total value of assets acquired	98
FA6A	sources of fund for asset	98
FA6Ao1	other of fa6a (fa6a=J)	100
FA6Ao2	other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)	100
FA6B	largest source of fund	100
FA6C	amount of largest fund	101
FA7	have asset loss or not	102
FA7A	total value of asset loss	102
FA7B	why get rid of asset	103
NUMBER	line # ID of pond	104
FA9	size of pond	104
FA10	shrimp or fish pond	105
FA11	months in operating	105
FA12	cost to build pond	106
FA13	source of fund	106
FA13o1	other of fa13 (fa13=J)	107
FA13o2	other of fa13 (fa13=Q)	107
FA13A	largest source of fund	108
FA13B	amount of largest fund	109

Section XIII: Household Business

Item	Description	Location
BA1A	decided to stop business	110
BA1B	business type	110
BA1Bo1	other of ba1b (ba1b=17)	111
BA1Bo2	other of ba1b (ba1b=21)	111
BA1C		111
BA1C1	ever owned business	112
BA1C2	what business ever owned	112
BA1C2o1	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)	113
BA1C2o2	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)	113
BA1C3	what year business started	114
BA1C4	what year business closed	114
BA1C5	what happened to business	115
BA1C6		115
BA1C7	parents ever owned business	116
BA1C8	what business parents owned	116
BA1C8o1	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)	117
BA1C8o2	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)	117
BA1C9	inherited business	117
BA1D	own business currently	118
BA2	how many business owned	118
BA3A	1st business owned	119
BA3Ao1	other of ba3a (ba3a=17)	120
BA3Ao2	other of ba3a (ba3a=21)	120
BA3B	2nd business owned	120
BA3Bo1	other of ba3b (ba3b=17)	121
BA3Bo2	other of ba3b (ba3b=21)	121
BA3C	3rd business owned	122
BA3Co1	other of ba3c (ba3c=17)	122
BA3Co2	other of ba3c (ba3c=21)	123
BA3D	4th business owned	123
BA3Do1	other of ba3d (ba3d=17)	124
BA3Do2	other of ba3d (ba3d=21)	124
BNumber	Business Number	125
BA4	# of yr in busi.	125
BA5	source of idea to start busi	125
BA5o1	source of busi. idea (ba5=3)	126
BA5o2	source of busi. idea (ba5=5)	126
BA5o3	source of busi. idea (ba5=17)	127
BA6	you/hh own all of busi	127
BA7	percent owned by hh	128
BA8A	other owner	128
BA8B	change in ownership	128
BA8C	description of change	129
BA9	# workers 6 mos of last 12	129
BA10	# workers are hh member	129
BA11	anyone paid cash last 12	130
BA12	# workers paid	130
BA13	lowest daily wage paid	131
BA14	highest daily wage paid	131
BA15A	any problem last 12	131
BA15B	what problem	132
BA15C	why problem occurred	132
BA21A	busi. founded last 12 mos?	133
BA21B	why establish business	133
BA22	whether need additional fund	133
BA23	why need additional fund	134
BA24	amount of additional funds	134
BA25_1	cash savings	135

BA25_2	cash from land/asset sales	135
BA25_3	store credit	135
BA25_4	commercial bank	136
BA25_5	BAAC	136
BA25_6	agricultural co-op	137
BA25_7	PCG	137
BA25_8	other org. (see BA25O1)	137
BA25o1	ba25o1(when ba25=8)	138
BA25_9	relatives	138
BA25_10	non-relatives	139
BA25_11	money lender	139
BA25_12	gift	139
BA25_13	from employer	140
BA25_14	other (see BA25O2)	140
BA25o2	ba25o2(when ba25=14)	141
BA26	increase size increase profits?	141
BA27A	barrier to increase size	141
BA27B	why not borrow fund	142
BNumber	Business Number	143
BA16	business asset description	143
BA17	number of this asset	143
BA18	cost of this asset	144
BA19	source of funds	144
BA19o1	other of ba19 (ba19=J)	146
BA19o2	other of ba19 (ba19=Q)	146
BA19A	largest source of fund	146
BA19B	amount of largest fund	147
BA20	years asset owned	148
BNumber	Business Number	149
ISSUE	row # ID of business issue	149
BA28	changes in business issue	149
BA29	direction of change	150
BA30	reason for change	150
BA31	affected by change	151

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Item	Description	Location
LA4	number of Rai cultivated	152
LA5	number of plots cultivated	152
LA21	other land owned	152
LA22	number of other plot owned	153
LA34	land loss	153
LA35	how many land loss	154
LA6	plot line # ID	155
LA7	land type	155
LA7o	other of la7	156
LA8	claim to plot	156
LA8o	other of la8	157
LA9	title to plot	157
LA9o	other of la9	158
LA10	how many Rai in plot	158
LA11	acquired within last 12 months	158
LA12	how plot was acquired	159
LA12o	other of la12	159
LA13	how plot was financed	160
LA13o1	other of la13 (la13=J)	161
LA13o2	other of la13 (la13=Q)	161
LA13A	largest source of funds	161
LA13B	amount of largest fund	162
LA14	current value of plot	162
LA23	plot line # ID	164

LA24	land type	164
LA24o	other of la24	165
LA25	title to plot	165
LA25o	other of la25	166
LA26	how many Rai in plot	166
LA27	acquired within last 12 months	166
LA28	how plot was acquired	167
LA28o	other of la28	167
LA29	how plot was financed	168
LA29o1	other of la29(la29=J)	169
LA29o2	other of la29(la29=Q)	169
LA29A	largest source of funds	169
LA29B	amount of largest fund	170
LA30	current value of plot	170
LA32	land use	171
LA32o	other of la32	171
LA36	line # ID of land loss	172
LA37	how many Rai lost	172
LA38	type of land lost	172
LA38o	other of la38	173
LA40	how land was lost	173
LA40o	other of la40	174
LA41	proceeds used for	174
LA41o	other of la41	175
LA42	value of land	175
LA43	reason of land loss	176

Section XV: Expenditure

Item	Description	Location
EX5	house repair	177
EX6	vehicle repair	177
EX7	education expense	178
EX8	clothing expense	178
EX9	eating outside home	179
NUMBER	expenditure line # ID	180
EX1	amount of item consumed	181
EX2	item unit	181
EX2o	other of ex2	182
EX3	price per unit	182
EX4	value of expenditure per month	183

Section XVI: Income

Item	Description	Location
IN1	gross revenue	184
IN6	total busi/farm expenses	184
IN10f	total farm expense	184
IN10s	total fish/shrimp expense	185
IN10b	total business expense	185
IN11	net income (IN1-IN6)	186
IN12	accuracy of estimate	186
IN13	revised estimate of net income	186
IN14	profit estimate next year	187
IN15	good year profit estimate	187
IN16	bad year profit estimate	188
NUMBER	revenue source line # ID	189
Specify	revenue source	190
IN2	received this payment or not	191
IN3	combined codes - all sources	191
IN4	amount of revenue	193
NUMBER	farm expense line # ID	194
Specify	farm expense	195

IN7F	have farm expense or not	195
IN8F	source of agri. expense	195
IN9F	amount of farm expense	197
NUMBER	shrimp/fish expense line # ID	198
Specify	shrimp/fish expense	199
IN7S	have shrimp/fish expense or not	199
IN8S	source of shrimp/fish expense	199
IN9S	amount of shrimp/fish expense	200
NUMBER	business expense line # ID	201
Specify	business expense	201
IN7B	have business expense or not	202
IN8B	source of business expense	202
IN9B	amount of business expense	203

Section XVII: borrowing

Item	Description	Location
BL1A	own loan or not	204
BL1B	number of loans owed	204
BL2A	loans completely repaid	205
BL2B	# of loans completely repaid	205
BL3A	line # ID of loan	206
BL3B	lender	206
BL3Bo	other of bl3b	207
BL3C	month/year money borrowed	207
BL3D	fully repaid loan or not	208
BL3E	amount borrowed	208
BL3F	total amount owed	208
BL3G	loan for how many months	209
BL3H	why borrowed money	209
BL3Ho1	other of bl3h(bl3h=E)	212
BL3Ho2	other of bl3h(bl3h=O)	213
BL3I	what collateral for loan	213
BL3Io	other of bl3i	214
BL3J	value of collateral	214
BL3K	consequences of default	215
BL3Ko	other of bl3k	215

Section XVIII: Lending

Item	Description	Location
LE1A	anyone owe you or not	216
LE1B	number of loans owed	216
LE2A	anyone fully repaid loan	217
LE2B	number of loans been repaid	217
LE5	ever turn anyone down for loan	218
LE6	reason for le5	218
LE3A	line # ID of loan	219
LE3B	borrower	219
LE3Bo	other of le3b	220
LE3C	month/year loan made	220
LE3D	been fully repaid or not	220
LE3E	amount loan out	221
LE3F	total repayment from borrower	221
LE3G	loan for how many months	221
LE3H	why borrower need loan	222
LE3Ho1	other of le3h (le3h=E)	223
LE3Ho2	other of le3h (le3h=O)	224
LE3I	borrower's collateral	224
LE3Io	other of le3i	225
LE3J	value of collateral	225
LE3K	consequences of default	225

LE3Ko other of le3k 226

Section XIX: Saving

Item	Description	Location
NUMBER	saving type line # ID	227
Specify	saving type description	227
SA1	have this saving or not	228
SA2	most important source of saving	228
SA2o	other of sa2	229
SA3	number of deposits	229
SA4	amount of deposit	230
SA5	number of withdrawal	230
SA6	amount of withdrawal	231
SA7	amount of current saving	231

Section XX: General Questions

Item	Description	Location
GQ2A	ever repaid 1 loan with other	232
GQ2B	open response to GQ2A	232
GQ3A	ever repaid loan late	232
GQ3B	open response to GQ3A	233
GQ4A	ever missed pledge deposit	233
GQ4B	open response to GQ4A	233
GQ5A	ever default to cosigners	234
GQ5B	open response to GQ5A	234
GQ6A	ever forfeit collateral	235
GQ6B	open response to GQ6A	235
GQ7A	ever have borrower default	235
GQ7B	open response to GQ7A	236
GQ7C	ever loan again to defaulter	236
GQ8A	ever been turned down	237
GQ8B	open response to GQ8A	237

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation

Item	Description	Location
HS1	solution1 for 2000B	238
HS1o	other (specify) for hs1	239
HS2	solution2 for 2000B	240
HS2o	other (specify) for hs2	241
HS3	solution3 for 2000B	242
HS3o	other (specify) for hs3	243
HS4	solution1 for 20,000B	244
HS4o	other (specify) for hs4	245
HS5	solution2 for 20,000B	246
HS5o	other (specify) for hs5	247
HS6	solution3 for 20,000B	248
HS6o	other (specify) for hs6	249

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Item	Description	Location
NUMBER	Line # ID of institution	251
SPECIFY	Institution or Organization	252
IO1	member or not	252
IO2	why join	252
IO3	resign	253
IO5	why quit	253
IO5o	other of io5 (IO5=H)	254

Resurvey - Household2000

Section I: Household ID

Data set name: hh00_01cvr.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 7

Size: 89,292 bytes

Variable Name: cvr1f
 Label: Team number
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR1F
 Question Text: Team number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	245		24.90
2	243		24.70
3	253		25.710
4	243		24.70
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 984

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: cvr7
 Label: relationship to head
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7
 Question Text: Relationship of Respondent to Head

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Head
3	Spouse
5	Brother or Sister
7	Son or Daughter
9	Son or Daughter in law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member
17	not household member
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	557	56.61
3	289	29.37
5	6	0.61
7	83	8.43
9	19	1.93
11	1	0.10
13	2	0.20
15	1	0.10
17	2	0.20
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: cvr7o1
 Label: other(cvr7=15)
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7O1
 Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 983 NA(not applicable)= 983

Variable Name: cvr7o2
 Label: other(cvr7=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7O2
 Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 982 NA(not applicable)= 982

Variable Name: cvr8

Label: roster line number
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR8
 Question Text: Enumerator: when you get to the Household Composition Section (page xx), record the household roster number of respondent here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-7	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	555	56.40
2	314	31.91
3	56	5.69
4	19	1.93
5	7	0.71
6	1	0.10
7	2	0.20
.c	30	3.05
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 954

Missing cases = 30

Variable Name: cvr9

Label: gender of respondent
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR9
 Question Text: Sex of Respondent

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	387	39.33
3	573	58.23
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: cvr11
 Label: marital status of head
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR11
 Question Text: What is the current marital status of the household head? (If 1 skip to CVR13)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	never married
3	married
5	separated
7	divorced
9	widowed
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	10	1.02
3	726	73.78
5	20	2.03
7	16	1.63
9	188	19.11
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00
Valid cases = 960		Missing cases = 24

Section II: Risk Response

Data set name: hh00_02rr.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 15

Size: 589,800 bytes

Variable Name: rr4

Label: worst income year

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR4

Question Text: Comparing this past year (June 1999 – May 2000) to the year before that (June 1998 – May 1999), which was the worst year for household income?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	this past year, June 1999 – May 2000
3	the year before, June 1998 – May 1999
5	income exactly the same in both years.
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	652	66.26
3	129	13.11
5	179	18.19
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rr5a

Label: 1st reason for best income year

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR5A

Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher

- 27 need extra money for ceremony
- 29 income lower because of retirement
- 31 high investment costs
- 33 high expenses because of illness
- 35 building expenses are higher
- 37 death in family
- 39 worked fewer days in current occupation
- 41 bad year for household business
- 43 lost money from gambling
- 45 unable to repay debts
- 61 lower educational expenses
- 63 lower expenses for some other reason
- 65 children finish school and go to work
- 67 children send money home
- 69 get a better main job
- 71 have an additional occupation
- 73 grow a new crop
- 75 high price for output
- 77 good weather for farming
- 79 high crop yield for another reason
- 81 able to borrow
- 83 high land prices
- 85 worked more days in current occupation
- 87 high demand for product
- 89 won lottery
- 91 other (specify)
- .c not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	56	5.69
13	221	22.46
15	14	1.42
17	66	6.71
21	174	17.68
23	40	4.07
25	8	0.81
27	1	0.10
29	2	0.20
31	14	1.42
33	15	1.52
35	2	0.20
37	6	0.61
39	83	8.43
41	20	2.03
45	3	0.30
61	2	0.20
63	3	0.30
65	4	0.41
67	21	2.13
69	20	2.03
71	19	1.93
73	3	0.30
75	22	2.24

77	21	2.13
79	23	2.34
81	2	0.20
85	18	1.83
91	77	7.83
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rr5ao
 Label: other of rr5a
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5AO
 Question Text: If other of RR5A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 68 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 77	Missing cases: 907 NA(not applicable)= 907

Variable Name: rr5b
 Label: 2nd reason for best income year
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5B
 Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family

39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	6	0.61
13	25	2.54
15	26	2.64
17	127	12.91
21	157	15.96
23	125	12.70
25	16	1.63
27	7	0.71
29	1	0.10
31	25	2.54
33	9	0.91
35	5	0.51
37	9	0.91
39	50	5.08
41	14	1.42
45	9	0.91
61	1	0.10
63	10	1.02
65	1	0.10
67	13	1.32
69	5	0.51
71	18	1.83
75	10	1.02
77	19	1.93
79	20	2.03
81	4	0.41
83	1	0.10
85	17	1.73

87	1	0.10
91	53	5.39
.c	200	20.33
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 784

Missing cases = 200

Variable Name: rr5bo
 Label: other of rr5b
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5BO
 Question Text: If other of RR5B

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 51 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 53	Missing cases: 931 NA(not applicable)= 931

Variable Name: rr6
 Label: whether is bad year for many
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR14
 Question Text: Was this a bad year for many of the households in the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	706	71.75
3	254	25.81
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rr9a
Label: 1st most important response
Type: N
Position: 7
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR9A
Question Text: Ranking of Responses – First most Important

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-37	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	156	15.85
2	233	23.68
3	16	1.63
4	11	1.12
5	4	0.41
6	82	8.33
7	53	5.39
8	84	8.54
9	18	1.83
10	29	2.95
11	44	4.47
12	3	0.30
13	36	3.66
14	3	0.30
15	6	0.61
16	1	0.10
17	3	0.30
19	1	0.10
20	95	9.65
21	2	0.20
22	2	0.20
23	10	1.02
24	3	0.30
27	1	0.10
29	2	0.20
31	17	1.73
32	1	0.10
33	4	0.41
34	3	0.30
35	25	2.54
36	9	0.91
37	2	0.20
.c	25	2.54
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 959

Missing cases = 25

Variable Name: rr9b
Label: 2nd most important response
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR9B
Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Second most Important

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-37	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	84	8.54
2	117	11.89
3	29	2.95
4	13	1.32
5	3	0.30
6	108	10.98
7	80	8.13
8	90	9.15
9	13	1.32
10	86	8.74
11	84	8.54
12	10	1.02
13	62	6.30
14	15	1.52
15	7	0.71
16	2	0.20
17	4	0.41
20	40	4.07
21	1	0.10
22	1	0.10
23	8	0.81
24	8	0.81
25	4	0.41
29	2	0.20
31	7	0.71
32	1	0.10
33	9	0.91
34	3	0.30
35	44	4.47
36	11	1.12
37	1	0.10
.c	37	3.76
-----		-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 947

Missing cases = 37

Variable Name: rr9c
Label: 3rd most important response
Type: N
Position: 9
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR9C
Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Third most Important

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-37	number
.c	Not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	48	4.88
2	85	8.64
3	23	2.34
4	16	1.63
6	81	8.23
7	53	5.39
8	63	6.40
9	25	2.54
10	95	9.65
11	87	8.84
12	33	3.35
13	42	4.27
14	33	3.35
15	16	1.63
16	3	0.30
17	3	0.30
18	1	0.10
19	1	0.10
20	59	6.00
21	1	0.10
22	5	0.51
23	15	1.52
24	5	0.51
25	2	0.20
26	2	0.20
27	1	0.10
29	1	0.10
30	1	0.10
31	12	1.22
32	1	0.10
33	8	0.81
34	2	0.20
35	44	4.47
36	11	1.12
37	1	0.10
.c	105	10.67
-----		-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 879

Missing cases = 105

Variable Name: rr10a
 Label: what livestock or equipment sold
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10A
 Question Text: Sell livestock or equipment: what did you sell?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Pigs
B	Cows
C	Buffalo
D	Poultry
E	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	33	3.35
A,B	1	0.10
A,B,C	1	0.10
A,C	1	0.10
A,D	6	0.61
B	68	6.91
B,C	6	0.61
B,D	1	0.10
C	46	4.67
C,D	3	0.30
D	40	4.07
E	1	0.10
NA(Not Applicable)	777	78.96
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 207

Missing cases = 777

Variable Name: rr10ao
 Label: other of rr10a
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: Num: RR10AO
 Question Text: Other (specify) of RR10A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 983 NA(not applicable)= 983

Variable Name: rr10b

Label: amount compared with normal year
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10B
 Question Text: Did you sell more/the same/less than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	more
3	same
5	less
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	36	3.66
3	48	4.88
5	26	2.64
7	96	9.76
.c	777	78.96
.y	1	0.10
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 206

Missing cases = 778

Variable Name: rr10c

Label: time compared with normal year
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10C
 Question Text: Did you sell earlier/same time/later than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	earlier
3	same time
5	later
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	13		1.32
3	69		7.01
5	20		2.03
7	102		10.37
.c	779		79.07
.y	1		0.10
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 204 Missing cases = 780

Variable Name: rr11
 Label: affected by turmoil or not
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR11
 Question Text: Has your family been affected by the recent turmoil in Thailand's economic circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	520		52.85
3	440		44.72
.c	24		2.44
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 960 Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rr12
 Label: effect of turmoil
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR12
 Question Text: How has your family been affected?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 456	
Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 518	Missing cases: 466 MI(Missing Value)= 2 NA(not applicable)= 464

Section II: Risk Response

Data set name: hh00_02rr_tab1.dta

Case count: 34,566

Variable count: 5

Size: 3,840,711 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line# ID of HH action

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of HH action

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sell/eat rice in storage
2	spend less on household items, food etc.
3	spend less on inputs
4	sell jewelry
5	sell land
6	work harder than in a normal year
7	do additional occupation
8	use savings
9	get help from government
10	help from relatives in village (not money)
11	help with money from relatives in the village
12	help from relatives out of village (not money)
13	help with money from relatives out of the village
14	help from non-relatives in village (not money)
15	help with money from non-relatives in the village
16	help from non-relatives out of village (not money)
17	help with money from non-relatives out of the village
18	get help from the temple
19	borrow from BAAC group members
20	borrow from BAAC
21	borrow from supplier of inputs in the village
22	borrow from supplier of input out of the village
23	borrow from moneylender in village
24	borrow from moneylender out of village
25	borrow from village store owner
26	borrow from village rice bank
27	borrow from PCG
28	borrow from Housewife's group
29	borrow from village fund
30	borrow from Marketing Demonstration Center
31	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
32	borrow from commercial bank
33	migrate for less than 6 months for work (some/all of household)
34	migrate for 6 or more than months for work (some/all of household)
35	sell livestock or equipment
36	other (specify)
37	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	960	2.78
2	960	2.78
3	960	2.78
4	960	2.78
5	960	2.78
6	960	2.78
7	960	2.78
8	960	2.78
9	960	2.78
10	960	2.78
11	960	2.78
12	960	2.78
13	960	2.78
14	960	2.78
15	960	2.78
16	960	2.78
17	960	2.78
18	960	2.78
19	960	2.78
20	960	2.78
21	960	2.78
22	960	2.78
23	960	2.78
24	960	2.78
25	960	2.78
26	960	2.78
27	960	2.78
28	960	2.78
29	960	2.78
30	960	2.78
31	960	2.78
32	960	2.78
33	960	2.78
34	960	2.78
35	960	2.78
36	960	2.78
37	6	0.02
	----- 34,566	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 34,566

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: HH action
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: Household Action

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 83 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 34,566	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: rr7a
 Label: spontaneous response
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR7A
 Question Text: Spontaneous Responses (record a 1 in the column next to the response that the respondent mentions without prompting)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	585	1.69
.c	33,981	98.31
	-----	-----
	34,566	100.00

Valid cases = 585 Missing cases = 33,981

Variable Name: rr7b
 Label: prompted response
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR7B
 Question Text: W Non-Spontaneous Responses (read all of the responses that the respondent has not mentioned yet. Record a 1 if the respondent did the activity in the worst year, 0 if they did not.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1	Number yesno?
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0	28,657		82.91
1	5,324		15.40
.c	585		1.69
	-----		-----
	34,566		100.00

Valid cases = 33,981

Missing cases = 585

Variable Name: rr8

Label: whether need to repay

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR8

Question Text: Question Text: Help with money or goods (Ask this question only if the respondent has a 1 for any of the actions 9-25, or a relevant "other") Was this a gift or does it have to be repaid?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	gift
3	repay when able
5	repay at a specific time
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,191		6.34
3	441		1.28
5	460		1.33
.c	31,474		91.05
	-----		-----
	34,566		100.00

Valid cases = 3,092

Missing cases = 31,474

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh00_04hc.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 3

Size: 19,590 bytes

Variable Name: hc1

Label: total hhld members

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC1

Question Text: Total number of household members (Enumerator answer this question after you have found out about all of the household members)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-16	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	16		4.60625	1.91345

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24
.c = 24

Variable Name: hc9

Label: move back last 12 months

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC9

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any family members who had previously migrated away returned to the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	Not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	97		9.86
3	863		87.70
.c	24		2.44
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: hc11

Label: move out last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC11
 Question Text: In the past 12 monts, have any household members left the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	Not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	208	21.14
3	752	76.42
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh00_04hc_tab1.dta

Case count: 4,422

Variable count: 9

Size: 565,723 bytes

Variable Name: hc3

Label: relationship to household head

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC3

Question Text: How is____related to the household head?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	head
3	spouse
5	brother or sister
7	son or daughter
9	son in law or daughter in-law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	961		21.73
3	726		16.42
5	29		0.66
7	1,620		36.64
9	239		5.40
11	699		15.81
13	44		1.00
15	104		2.35
	-----		-----
	4,422		100.00

Valid cases = 4,422

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc3o

Label: other of hc3

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC3O

Question Text: Other relation and household member (specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 56 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 4,422	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc4
 Label: sex of household member
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC4
 Question Text: Record the sex of each house hold member

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,203		49.82
3	2,219		50.18
	----- 4,422		----- 100.00

Valid cases = 4,422 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc5
 Label: age on last birthday
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC5
 Question Text: How old was ___ on their last birthday? (If 3 years of age or less, skip to the next person.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-98	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>S.D.</u>
0	98	<u>Mean</u> 30.9518	20.9654

Valid cases = 4,419 Missing cases : 3
 .b = 2
 .c = 1

Variable Name: hc6
 Label: whether currently in school
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC6
 Question Text: Is ____ in school now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,175		26.57
3	2,979		67.37
.c	267		6.04
.y	1		0.02
	-----		-----
	4,422		100.00

Valid cases = 4,154

Missing cases = 268

Variable Name: hc7
 Label: highest grade completed
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC7
 Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ____ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4

33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	other
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	315	7.12
3	77	1.74
5	67	1.52
7	80	1.81
9	29	0.66
11	132	2.99
13	176	3.98
15	139	3.14
17	1,383	31.28
19	111	2.51
21	602	13.61
23	32	0.72
25	89	2.01
27	109	2.46
29	340	7.69
31	59	1.33
33	46	1.04
35	121	2.74
39	3	0.07
41	12	0.27
43	17	0.38
45	39	0.88
47	12	0.27
49	22	0.50
51	1	0.02
53	4	0.09
55	11	0.25
57	12	0.27
59	19	0.43
61	67	1.52
63	13	0.29

.b	4	0.09
.c	278	6.29
.y	1	0.02
	-----	-----
	4,422	100.00

Valid cases = 4,139

Missing cases = 283

Variable Name: hc8

Label: education system
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8
 Question Text: Was this person a member of the household at the time of Resurvey 98?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	either old system
3	new
5	temple
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,476	33.38
3	2,263	51.18
5	17	0.38
.c	665	15.04
.y	1	0.02
	-----	-----
	4,422	100.00

Valid cases = 3,756

Missing cases = 666

Variable Name: hc8a

Label: time lived in household
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8A
 Question Text: After you have found out about all of the members of the household who have lived in this house for at least 6 months out of the last 12 months, ask if there are any people who are living in this house now, although they may not have lived in the house fo the last 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	4,258		96.29
3	164		3.71
	-----		-----
	4,422		100.00

Valid cases = 4,422

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc8b

Label: member

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC8B

Question Text: Enumerator uses the table from survey to check if this person is a member family from the 1997 survey or not (1= yes 3- no) although this family is not a substitute family (CVR2K=1-11) 5- no, because this is substitute family (CVR2K=13 or 15)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no, if this family is not a substitute family
5	no, if this is substitute family

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	4,096		92.61
3	229		5.18
5	98		2.22
	-----		-----
	4,422		100.00

Valid cases = 4,422

Missing cases = 0

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh00_04hc_tab2.dta

Case count: 139

Variable count: 4

Size: 20,264 bytes

Variable Name: hc10a

Label: who returned

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 10

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 130

Missing cases: 9
.c (not applicable)= 9**Variable Name: hc10b**

Label: why returned

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10B

Question Text: Why did they return?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 95

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 139

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc10c

Label: place of stay before

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10C

Question Text: Where did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat

11	in bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	17	12.23
5	5	3.60
7	5	3.60
9	15	10.79
11	58	41.73
13	36	25.9
15	3	2.16
	-----	-----
	139	100.00

Valid cases = 139

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc10d

Label: in what province before

Type: N

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10D

Question Text: What province (changwat) did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Krabi
10	Chaiyaphum
11	Chumphon
12	Chiang Rai
13	Chiang Mai
14	Trang
15	Trat
16	Tak
17	Yasothon
18	Nakhon Nayok
19	Nakhon Pathom
2	Kanchanaburi
20	Nakhon Phanom
21	Nakhon Ratchasima
22	Nakhon Si Thammarat
23	Nakhon Sawan
24	Nonthaburi
25	Narathiwat
26	Nan
27	Buriram
28	Pathum Thani
29	Prachuap Khiri Khan
3	Kalasin
30	Prachin Buri
31	Pattani

33	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
34	Phangnga
35	Phatthalung
36	Phichit
37	Phitsanulok
38	Phetchaburi
39	Phetchabun
4	Kamphaeng Phet
40	Phrae
41	Phuket
42	Maha Sarakham
43	Mae Hong Son
44	Yala
45	Roi Et
46	Ranong
47	Rayong
48	Ratchaburi
49	Lop Buri
5	Khon Kaen
50	Lamphun
51	Lampang
52	Loei
53	Sisaket
54	Sakon Nakhon
55	Songkhla
56	Satun
57	Samut Prakan
58	Samut Songkhram
59	Samut Sakhon
6	Chanthaburi
60	Sara Buri
61	Sing Buri
62	Sukhothai
63	Suphan Buri
64	Surat Thani
65	Surin
66	Nong Khai
67	Ang Thong
68	Udon Thani
69	Uttaradit
7	Chachoengsao
70	Uthai Thani
71	Ubon Ratchathani
72	Phayao
73	Mukdahan
74	Sa Kaeo
75	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
8	Chon Buri
80	Aboard
81	Nong Bua Lamphu
82	Amnat Charoen
9	Chai Nat
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
2	3		2.16
6	2		1.44
8	6		4.32
10	1		0.72
21	2		1.44
27	2		1.44
48	2		1.44
49	1		0.72
51	1		0.72
53	2		1.44
56	1		0.72
57	3		2.16
59	4		2.88
64	1		0.72
65	4		2.88
80	1		0.72
.c	103		74.10
	-----		-----
	139		100.00

Valid cases = 36

Missing cases = 103

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh00_04hc_tab3.dta

Case count: 327

Variable count: 4

Size: 52,912 bytes

Variable Name: hc12a

Label: ID of who left

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is now not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 8

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 154

Missing cases: 173

.c (not applicable)= 173

Variable Name: hc12b

Label: why left

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12B

Question Text: Why did they leave?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 157

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 327

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc12c

Label: place of stay now

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12C

Question Text: Where does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.61
3	29	8.87
5	19	5.81
7	21	6.42
9	31	9.48
11	142	43.43
13	80	24.46
15	2	0.61
.b	1	0.31
	-----	-----
	327	100.00

Valid cases = 326

Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: hc12d

Label: in what province now

Type: N

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12D

Question Text: What province (changwat) does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Krabi
10	Chaiyaphum
11	Chumphon
12	Chiang Rai
13	Chiang Mai
14	Trang
15	Trat
16	Tak
17	Yasothon
18	Nakhon Nayok
19	Nakhon Pathom
2	Kanchanaburi
20	Nakhon Phanom
21	Nakhon Ratchasima

22	Nakhon Si Thammarat
23	Nakhon Sawan
24	Nonthaburi
25	Narathiwat
26	Nan
27	Buriram
28	Pathum Thani
29	Prachuap Khiri Khan
3	Kalasin
30	Prachin Buri
31	Pattani
33	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
34	Phangnga
35	Phatthalung
36	Phichit
37	Phitsanulok
38	Phetchaburi
39	Phetchabun
4	Kamphaeng Phet
40	Phrae
41	Phuket
42	Maha Sarakham
43	Mae Hong Son
44	Yala
45	Roi Et
46	Ranong
47	Rayong
48	Ratchaburi
49	Lop Buri
5	Khon Kaen
50	Lamphun
51	Lampang
52	Loei
53	Sisaket
54	Sakon Nakhon
55	Songkhla
56	Satun
57	Samut Prakan
58	Samut Songkhram
59	Samut Sakhon
6	Chanthaburi
60	Sara Buri
61	Sing Buri
62	Sukhothai
63	Suphan Buri
64	Surat Thani
65	Surin
66	Nong Khai
67	Ang Thong
68	Udon Thani
69	Uttaradit
7	Chachoengsao
70	Uthai Thani
71	Ubon Ratchathani
72	Phayao
73	Mukdahan
74	Sa Kaeo

75	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
8	Chon Buri
80	Aboard
81	Nong Bua Lamphu
82	Amnat Charoen
9	Chai Nat
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2	1	0.31
6	4	1.22
7	2	0.61
8	23	7.03
10	1	0.31
11	1	0.31
19	4	1.22
21	1	0.31
23	1	0.31
27	1	0.31
29	4	1.22
33	5	1.53
36	1	0.31
39	1	0.31
45	1	0.31
47	7	2.14
48	1	0.31
56	1	0.31
57	1	0.31
59	4	1.22
64	2	0.61
65	4	1.22
70	1	0.31
71	3	0.92
75	2	0.61
80	1	0.31
.b	3	0.92
.c	246	75.23
	-----	-----
	327	100.00

Valid cases = 78

Missing cases = 249

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh00_05oc.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 1

Size: 17,227 bytes

Variable Name: oc3a

Label: whether household member works

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3A

Question Text: Currently, are there any household member who work with company or factory or used to work with company or factory in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	168		17.07
3	792		80.49
.c	24		2.44
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh00_05oc_tab1.dta

Case count: 3,547

Variable count: 12

Size: 2,077,608 bytes

Variable Name: oc1a

Label: primary occupation

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC1A

Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	324		9.13
3	668		18.83
5	6		0.17
7	989		27.88
9	54		1.52
11	25		0.70
13	25		0.70
15	46		1.30
17	4		0.11
19	16		0.45
21	72		2.03
23	12		0.34
25	17		0.48
27	11		0.31
29	11		0.31
31	1		0.03
33	73		2.06
35	142		4.00
37	9		0.25
39	1		0.03
41	4		0.11
43	1		0.03
45	33		0.93
47	6		0.17
49	52		1.47
51	4		0.11
53	5		0.14
55	5		0.14
57	57		1.61
59	38		1.07
61	239		6.74
63	22		0.62
65	575		16.21
	-----		-----
	3,547		100.00
Valid cases = 3,547		Missing cases = 0	

Variable Name: oc1ao
 Label: other of oc1a
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1AO
 Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 243	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 575	Missing cases: 2,972 NA(not applicable)= 2,972

Variable Name: oc1b
 Label: worker type (pri occ.)
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1B
 Question Text: What type of worker is ___ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	805		22.70
3	1,001		28.22
5	473		13.34
7	162		4.57
9	10		0.28
11	15		0.42
13	68		1.92
15	14		0.39
.b	1		0.03
.c	998		28.14
	-----		-----
	3,547		100.00

Valid cases = 2,548

Missing cases = 999

Variable Name: oc1bo
 Label: other of oc1b
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1BO
 Question Text: What type of worker is ___ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 14	Missing cases: 3,533 NA(not applicable)= 3,533

Variable Name: oc1c

Label: wage
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1C
 Question Text: [For wage, salary and government workers only, OC1B=5,7 or 13] What is ___'s daily (or monthly, as applicable) wage in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
30-35000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
30	35000	2539.49	4654.97

Valid cases = 697

Missing cases : 2,850

.b = 4
 .c = 2,844
 .y = 2

Variable Name: oc1d

Label: # of year at this position
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1D
 Question Text: For how many years has ___ been doing this type of work? (If someone says they have been doing this work since they were born, record their age minus 10 as the number of years).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-69	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	69	15.3603	15.625

Valid cases = 2,867

Missing cases : 680

.b = 6
 .c = 670
 .y = 4

Variable Name: oc2a

Label: secondary occupation

Type: N

Position: 7

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC2A

Question Text: What was ____'s secondary occupation (if more than one secondary occupation, record the one that the person earned the most from over the past 12 months)?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,848	52.10
3	4	0.11
5	1	0.03
7	381	10.74
9	33	0.93
11	59	1.66
13	55	1.55
15	23	0.65
17	10	0.28
19	65	1.83
21	225	6.34
23	7	0.20
25	10	0.28
27	2	0.06
29	12	0.34
31	12	0.34
33	44	1.24
35	20	0.56
37	3	0.08
49	9	0.25
53	1	0.03
57	12	0.34
59	11	0.31
61	319	8.99
63	19	0.54
65	362	10.21
	----- 3,547	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 3,547

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc2ao

Label: other of oc2a

Type: C

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC2AO

Question Text: What was ___'s secondary occupation (if more than one secondary occupation, record the one that the person earned the most from over the past 12 months)?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 187

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 362

Missing cases: 3,185

NA(not applicable)= 3,185

Variable Name: oc2b
 Label: worker type (2nd occ.)
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2B
 Question Text: What type of worker is ____ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	582	16.41
3	636	17.93
5	396	11.16
7	29	0.82
9	6	0.17
11	24	0.68
13	9	0.25
15	12	0.34
.c	1,853	52.24
	-----	-----
	3,547	100.00

Valid cases = 1,695

Missing cases = 1,859

Variable Name: oc2bo
 Label: other of oc2b
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2BO
 Question Text: What type of worker is ____ in this job? 15- other (specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 12	Missing cases: 3,535 NA(not applicable)= 3,535

Variable Name: oc3

Label: village position
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3
 Question Text: Which of the following village positions does ____ hold? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	no positions
B	headman
C	assistant headman
D	kamnan
E	assistant kamnan
F	PCG committee member
G	Rice Bank committee member
H	head of BAAC group
I	member of women's group committee
J	member of housewife's group committee
K	member of village committee
L	member of tambon committee
M	member of Marketing Demonstration Center committee
N	health volunteer
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	3,275		92.33
B	10		0.28
B,L	1		0.03
B,O	2		0.06
C	25		0.70
C,F	1		0.03
C,K	1		0.03
D	2		0.06
E	3		0.08
F	2		0.06
F,C	1		0.03
F,N,K,M	1		0.03
H	4		0.11
I	7		0.20
I,J	1		0.03
I,J,N	1		0.03
I,N	2		0.06
I,N,O	1		0.03
I,O	1		0.03
J	15		0.42
J,I	1		0.03
J,N	2		0.06
J,O	1		0.03
K	55		1.55
K,F	1		0.03

K,J	1	0.03
K,N	5	0.14
K,O	1	0.03
L	6	0.17
L,K	1	0.03
L,M,N	1	0.03
L,O	1	0.03
M	1	0.03
N	50	1.41
N,F,O	1	0.03
N,G,O	1	0.03
N,I	1	0.03
N,J	5	0.14
N,K,O	1	0.03
N,O	4	0.11
O	49	1.38
O,N	2	0.06
	-----	-----
	3,547	100.00

Valid cases = 3,547

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc3o
Label: other of oc3
Type: C
Position: 12
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: OC30
Question Text: Other (specify) of OC3 (OC3=0)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 58
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 65

Missing cases: 3,482
 NA(not applicable)= 3,482

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh00_05oc_tab2.dta

Case count: 242

Variable count: 7

Size: 64,824 bytes

Variable Name: oc3b

Label: ID household member

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3B

Question Text: Enumerator: record number of each household member who works with company or factory in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 13

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 242

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: oc3d

Label: business type

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3D

Question Text: What does this company/factory do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 152

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 235

Missing cases: 7

DK(don't know the answer)= 7

Variable Name: oc3e

Label: location of company

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3E

Question Text: Where is the company located?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	3	1.24
5	15	6.20
7	77	31.82
9	72	29.75
11	43	17.77
13	32	13.22
	-----	-----
	242	100.00

Valid cases = 242

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc3f

Label: which province

Type: N

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3F

Question Text: Which province (changwat) is the company located in?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Krabi
10	Chaiyaphum
11	Chumphon
12	Chiang Rai
13	Chiang Mai
14	Trang
15	Trat
16	Tak
17	Yasothon
18	Nakhon Nayok
19	Nakhon Pathom
2	Kanchanaburi
20	Nakhon Phanom
21	Nakhon Ratchasima
22	Nakhon Si Thammarat
23	Nakhon Sawan
24	Nonthaburi
25	Narathiwat

26 Nan
27 Buriram
28 Pathum Thani
29 Prachuap Khiri Khan
3 Kalasin
30 Prachin Buri
31 Pattani
33 Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
34 Phangnga
35 Phatthalung
36 Phichit
37 Phitsanulok
38 Phetchaburi
39 Phetchabun
4 Kamphaeng Phet
40 Phrae
41 Phuket
42 Maha Sarakham
43 Mae Hong Son
44 Yala
45 Roi Et
46 Ranong
47 Rayong
48 Ratchaburi
49 Lop Buri
5 Khon Kaen
50 Lamphun
51 Lampang
52 Loei
53 Sisaket
54 Sakon Nakhon
55 Songkhla
56 Satun
57 Samut Prakan
58 Samut Songkhram
59 Samut Sakhon
6 Chanthaburi
60 Sara Buri
61 Sing Buri
62 Sukhothai
63 Suphan Buri
64 Surat Thani
65 Surin
66 Nong Khai
67 Ang Thong
68 Udon Thani
69 Uttaradit
7 Chachoengsao
70 Uthai Thani
71 Ubon Ratchathani
72 Phayao
73 Mukdahan
74 Sa Kaeo
75 Krung Thep Mahanakhon
8 Chon Buri
80 Aboard
81 Nong Bua Lamphu

82	Amnat Charoen
9	Chai Nat
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
7	1	0.41
8	8	3.31
19	1	0.41
21	1	0.41
30	4	1.65
33	1	0.41
47	2	0.83
57	2	0.83
59	8	3.31
60	2	0.83
61	1	0.41
80	1	0.41
.c	210	86.78
	-----	-----
	242	100.00

Valid cases = 32

Missing cases = 210

Variable Name: oc3g

Label: work with this company

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3G

Question Text: Currently, does this person work with this company/factory or not?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	167	69.01
3	75	30.99
	-----	-----
	242	100.00

Valid cases = 242

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc3h

Label: why leave this company

Type: N

Position: 6

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3H

Question Text: Why did he/she leave this company?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	end the contract
3	lay off
5	resign
7	the company/factory was closed
9	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	13	5.37
5	53	21.9
9	9	3.72
.c	167	69.01
	-----	-----
	242	100.00

Valid cases = 75

Missing cases = 167

Variable Name: oc3ho
 Label: other of oc3h
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3H
 Question Text: Other of oc3ho

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 8	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 9	Missing cases: 233 NA(not applicable)= 233

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Data set name: hh00_07kh.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 1

Size: 17,156 bytes

Variable Name: kh1

Label: # of children living outside

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH1

Question Text: How many children of the head and/or the spouse live outside the house?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-11	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	11		2.2875	2.39147

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24
.c = 24

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Data set name: hh00_07kh_tab1.dta

Case count: 2,196

Variable count: 13

Size: 417,522 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line# ID of children outside

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of children outside

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 18

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 2,196

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: kh4

Label: age of children outside

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH4

Question Text: What was ___'s age at their last birthday?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3-67	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1		0.05
11	1		0.05
12	1		0.05
13	2		0.09
14	3		0.14
15	2		0.09
16	10		0.46
17	16		0.73
18	17		0.77
19	28		1.28
20	44		2.00
21	37		1.68
22	65		2.96
23	77		3.51
24	80		3.64

25	69	3.14
26	88	4.01
27	75	3.42
28	97	4.42
29	80	3.64
30	104	4.74
31	79	3.60
32	89	4.05
33	63	2.87
34	73	3.32
35	75	3.42
36	84	3.83
37	74	3.37
38	73	3.32
39	75	3.42
40	41	1.87
41	57	2.60
42	60	2.73
43	49	2.23
44	41	1.87
45	27	1.23
46	34	1.55
47	33	1.50
48	31	1.41
49	18	0.82
50	16	0.73
51	19	0.87
52	17	0.77
53	2	0.09
54	8	0.36
55	8	0.36
56	1	0.05
57	9	0.41
58	5	0.23
59	2	0.09
60	1	0.05
61	4	0.18
62	1	0.05
64	4	0.18
65	2	0.09
67	1	0.05
.b	9	0.41
.c	114	5.19
	-----	-----
	2,196	100.00

Valid cases = 2,073

Missing cases = 123

Variable Name: kh4a
Label: sex of children outside
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH4A
Question Text: What is ____'s sex?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	986	44.9
3	1,096	49.91
.c	114	5.19
	-----	-----
	2,196	100.00

Valid cases = 2,082

Missing cases = 114

Variable Name: kh5

Label: highest school completed

Type: N

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH5

Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ____ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2

55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	54	2.46
3	1	0.05
7	1	0.05
11	10	0.46
13	28	1.28
15	34	1.55
17	804	36.61
19	21	0.96
21	643	29.28
23	30	1.37
25	4	0.18
27	8	0.36
29	188	8.56
31	10	0.46
33	9	0.41
35	106	4.83
37	1	0.05
39	1	0.05
41	1	0.05
45	31	1.41
49	14	0.64
53	2	0.09
57	9	0.41
59	6	0.27
61	60	2.73
63	5	0.23
.c	115	5.24
	-----	-----
	2,196	100.00

Valid cases = 2,081

Missing cases = 115

Variable Name: kh6
Label: primary occupation
Type: N
Position: 5
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: KH6
Question Text: What is ___'s primary occupation?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	74	3.37
3	12	0.55
5	4	0.18
7	549	25.00
9	14	0.64
11	26	1.18
13	26	1.18
15	24	1.09
17	3	0.14
19	7	0.32
21	4	0.18
23	6	0.27
25	9	0.41

27	8	0.36
29	31	1.41
33	42	1.91
35	334	15.21
37	24	1.09
39	8	0.36
41	11	0.50
43	4	0.18
45	15	0.68
47	11	0.50
49	38	1.73
51	9	0.41
53	10	0.46
55	13	0.59
57	70	3.19
59	65	2.96
61	142	6.47
63	55	2.50
65	404	18.40
.b	30	1.37
.c	114	5.19
	-----	-----
	2,196	100.00

Valid cases = 1,952

Missing cases = 244

Variable Name: kh6o

Label: other of kh6

Type: C

Position: 6

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH6

Question Text: What is ___'s primary occupation?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 263

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 404

Missing cases: 1,792

NA(not applicable)= 1,792

Variable Name: kh7

Label: type of worker

Type: N

Position: 7

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH7

Question Text: What type of worker are they in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	679	30.92
3	259	11.79
5	457	20.81
7	468	21.31
9	10	0.46
11	16	0.73
13	61	2.78
15	3	0.14
.b	30	1.37
.c	213	9.70
	-----	-----
	2,196	100.00

Valid cases = 1,953

Missing cases = 243

Variable Name: kh7o

Label: other of kh7

Type: C

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH7O

Question Text: What type of worker are they in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 2,193
	DK(Don't Know)= 1
	NA(not applicable)= 2,192

Variable Name: kh8

Label: location of residence

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH8

Question Text: Where does ___ live?(recode Changwat Code)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Krabi
10	Chaiyaphum
11	Chumphon
12	Chiang Rai
13	Chiang Mai
14	Trang
15	Trat
16	Tak
17	Yasothon
18	Nakhon Nayok
19	Nakhon Pathom
2	Kanchanaburi
20	Nakhon Phanom
21	Nakhon Ratchasima
22	Nakhon Si Thammarat
23	Nakhon Sawan
24	Nonthaburi
25	Narathiwat
26	Nan
27	Buriram
28	Pathum Thani
29	Prachuap Khiri Khan
3	Kalasin
30	Prachin Buri
31	Pattani
33	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
34	Phangnga
35	Phatthalung
36	Phichit
37	Phitsanulok
38	Phetchaburi
39	Phetchabun
4	Kamphaeng Phet
40	Phrae
41	Phuket
42	Maha Sarakham
43	Mae Hong Son
44	Yala
45	Roi Et
46	Ranong
47	Rayong
48	Ratchaburi
49	Lop Buri
5	Khon Kaen
50	Lamphun
51	Lampang
52	Loei
53	Sisaket
54	Sakon Nakhon
55	Songkhla
56	Satun
57	Samut Prakan
58	Sara Buri

59 Sing Buri
 6 Samut Songkhram
 60 Samut Sakhon
 61 Chanthaburi
 62 Sukhothai
 63 Suphan Buri
 64 Surat Thani
 65 Surin
 66 Nong Khai
 67 Ang Thong
 68 Udon Thani
 69 Uttaradit
 7 Chachoengsao
 70 Uthai Thani
 71 Ubon Ratchathani
 72 Phayao
 73 Mukdahan
 74 Sa Kaeo
 75 Krung Thep Mahanakhon
 8 Chon Buri
 80 Aboard
 81 Nong Bua Lamphu
 82 Amnat Charoen
 9 Chai Nat
 .b don't know the answer
 .c not applicable
 .y missing value

Value	Count	Percent
2	12	0.55
3	2	0.09
4	3	0.14
5	6	0.27
6	9	0.41
7	351	15.98
8	73	3.32
9	3	0.14
10	5	0.23
11	10	0.46
13	5	0.23
15	4	0.18
16	3	0.14
17	1	0.05
18	4	0.18
19	6	0.27
20	1	0.05
21	14	0.64
22	2	0.09
23	3	0.14
24	8	0.36
27	263	11.98
28	16	0.73
29	6	0.27
30	13	0.59
33	17	0.77

37	4	0.18
38	2	0.09
39	11	0.50
41	2	0.09
42	4	0.18
44	1	0.05
45	9	0.41
47	25	1.14
48	9	0.41
49	260	11.84
50	1	0.05
52	1	0.05
53	283	12.89
54	4	0.18
55	1	0.05
56	2	0.09
57	40	1.82
58	1	0.05
59	24	1.09
60	16	0.73
61	4	0.18
62	2	0.09
63	5	0.23
64	9	0.41
65	22	1.00
66	2	0.09
67	3	0.14
68	4	0.18
70	2	0.09
71	21	0.96
73	2	0.09
74	6	0.27
75	544	24.77
80	22	1.00
82	1	0.05
.b	4	0.18
.c	2	0.09
.y	1	0.05
	-----	-----
	2,196	100.00

Valid cases = 2,189

Missing cases = 7

Variable Name: kh9

Label: how many times money received

Type: N

Position: 10

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH9

Question Text: How many times did ___ send you money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-200	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	200		1.96982	8.29422

Valid cases = 2,187

Missing cases : 9
.b = 9

Variable Name: kh10

Label: amount of money received
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH10
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did __ send you in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
60-456000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
60	456000		7178.02	24045.2

Valid cases = 863

Missing cases : 1,333
.c = 1,333

Variable Name: kh11

Label: how many times money sent
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH11
 Question Text: How many times did you send ___ money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-48	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	48		.279325	2.09708

Valid cases = 2,191

Missing cases : 5
.b = 5

Variable Name: kh12

Label: amount of money sent
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH12
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did you send ____ in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
150-800000	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
150	800000	22732	76061.9

Valid cases = 114

Missing cases : 2,082
 .c = 2,082

Section VIII: Residential Patterns

Data set name: hh00_08rp.dta
 Case count: 984
 Variable count: 23
 Size: 44,001 bytes

Variable Name: rp8
 Label: parents live outside tambon
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP8
 Question Text: Are the head or the spouse's mother and/or father alive and living outside of this tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	
			<u>Percent</u>
1	261		26.52
3	699		71.04
.c	24		2.44
	-----		-----
	984		100.00
Valid cases = 960		Missing cases = 24	

Variable Name: rp9
 Label: rice to head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP9
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your house shared rice with the head or spouse's parents?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	
			<u>Percent</u>
1	168		17.07
3	93		9.45
.c	723		73.48
	-----		-----
	984		100.00
Valid cases = 261		Missing cases = 723	

Variable Name: rp10

Label: rice from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP10
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents shared rice with or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	121	12.30
3	140	14.23
.c	723	73.48
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 261

Missing cases = 723

Variable Name: rp11

Label: free labor to head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP11
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or the spouse's parents with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	70	7.11
3	191	19.41
.c	723	73.48
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 261

Missing cases = 723

Variable Name: rp12

Label: free labor from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP12
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	42	4.27
3	219	22.26
.c	723	73.48
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 261

Missing cases = 723

Variable Name: rp13

Label: parents live outside tambon
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP13
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or spouse's parents with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	90	9.15
3	171	17.38
.c	723	73.48
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 261

Missing cases = 723

Variable Name: rp14

Label: money from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP14
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	49	4.98
3	212	21.54
.c	723	73.48
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 261

Missing cases = 723

Variable Name: rp14a

Label: relatives in village and tambon
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP14A
 Question Text: Do the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and children) who live in this village or in this tambon, but not in this house?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	927	94.21
3	33	3.35
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rp15

Label: rice to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP15
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house shared rice with any of your relatives who live in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	774	78.66
3	153	15.55
.c	57	5.79
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 927

Missing cases = 57

Variable Name: rp16

Label: rice from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP16
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon shared rice with any of the people who live in this house?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	784	79.67
3	143	14.53
.c	57	5.79
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 927

Missing cases = 57

Variable Name: rp17

Label: label exchange with relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP17
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house done labor exchange with any your relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	539	54.78
3	388	39.43
.c	57	5.79
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 927

Missing cases = 57

Variable Name: rp18

Label: equipment to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP18
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house let any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon use farm equipment owned by people in this house for free?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	322	32.72
3	605	61.48
.c	57	5.79
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 927

Missing cases = 57

Variable Name: rp19

Label: equipment from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP19
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house gotten free use of farm equipment owned by the relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	288	29.27
3	639	64.94
.c	57	5.79
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 927

Missing cases = 57

Variable Name: rp20

Label: money to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP20
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house helped any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	288	29.27
3	639	64.94
.c	57	5.79
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 927

Missing cases = 57

Variable Name: rp21

Label: money from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP21
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon helped anyone in this house with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	490	49.80
3	437	44.41
.c	57	5.79
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 927

Missing cases = 57

Variable Name: rp22

Label: rice to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP22
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household shared rice with non-relatives in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	479	48.68
3	481	48.88
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rp23

Label: rice from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP23
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon shared rice with you or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	517	52.54
3	443	45.02
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rp24

Label: free labor to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP24
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	381	38.72
3	579	58.84
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rp25

Label: free labor from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP25
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	347	35.26
3	613	62.30
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rp26

Label: equipment to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP8
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household let non-relatives in the village or the tambon use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	141	14.33
3	819	83.23
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rp27

Label: equipment from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP27
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon let you or anyone else in your household use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	136	13.82
3	824	83.74
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rp28

Label: money to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP28
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	127	12.91
3	833	84.65
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: rp29

Label: money from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP29
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	174	17.68
3	786	79.88
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Section XI: Household Assets

Data set name: hh00_11ha_tab1.dta

Case count: 16,218

Variable count: 13

Size: 5,144,604 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: household asset line# id

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: household asset line# id

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	TV - Color
2	VCR
3	Air Conditioner
4	Regular Telephone
5	Cellular Telephone
6	Refrigerator
7	Motorcycle
8	Car
9	Pick-up Truck
10	Long Tail Boat w/ motor (rua haan yao)
11	Large fishing boat (rua lark)
12	Washing Machine
13	Gas Stove
14	Bicycle
15	Stereo
16-31	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	960		5.92
2	960		5.92
3	960		5.92
4	960		5.92
5	960		5.92
6	960		5.92
7	960		5.92
8	960		5.92
9	960		5.92
10	960		5.92
11	960		5.92
12	960		5.92
13	960		5.92
14	960		5.92
15	960		5.92
16	699		4.31
17	435		2.68
18	276		1.70
19	154		0.95
20	93		0.57
21	59		0.36

22	39	0.24
23	30	0.18
24	14	0.09
25	7	0.04
26	5	0.03
27	3	0.02
28	2	0.01
29	1	0.01
30	1	0.01
-----		-----
Valid cases = 16,218		16,218 100.00
		Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha1
 Label: household asset
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA1
 Question Text: household asset

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 286	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 16,218	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ha2
 Label: number of this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA2
 Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own ____? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. For multiple items - use the extra lines on the table to record the information for each item. "Other" items must cost at minimum 1,000 Baht)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-10	number
.c	Not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
0	10	.3511347	.5109132	
Valid cases = 16,216		Missing cases : 2		
		.c = 2		

Variable Name: ha3
 Label: acquired asset last 12 month
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA3
 Question Text: Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	467	2.88
3	15,751	97.12
	-----	-----
	16,218	100.00

Valid cases = 16,218

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha4
 Label: total value of assets
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-550000	number
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	550000	23537.5	64952.8

Valid cases = 444

Missing cases : 15,774

.c = 15,751

.y = 23

Variable Name: ha4a
 Label: source of funds for this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4A
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset. If last asset skip to HA6)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	224	1.38
A,C	1	0.01
A,D	4	0.02
A,E	6	0.04
A,G,C	1	0.01
A,K	2	0.01
A,K,D	1	0.01
B	6	0.04
C	8	0.05
C,D	1	0.01
D	94	0.58
D,A	1	0.01
D,E	2	0.01
E	2	0.01
E,D	1	0.01
E,Q	1	0.01
G	3	0.02
G,D	1	0.01
H	2	0.01
K	2	0.01
L	1	0.01
NA	15,751	97.12
O	81	0.50
P	2	0.01
Q	20	0.12
	-----	-----
	16,218	100.00

Valid cases = 467

Missing cases = 15,751

Variable Name: ha4ao1
 Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4AO1
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 16,218 NA(not applicable)= 16,218

Variable Name: ha4ao2
 Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4AO2
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 19 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 21	Missing cases: 16,197 NA(not applicable)= 16,197

Variable Name: ha4b
 Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4B
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from moneylender
J	with cash from inheritance

K	with funds borrowed from PCG
L	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
M	with funds borrowed from relatives
N	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	6	0.04
C	1	0.01
D	5	0.03
E	8	0.05
G	2	0.01
NA	16,196	99.86
	-----	-----
	16,218	100.00

Valid cases = 22

Missing cases = 16,196

Variable Name: ha5

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA5
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

<u>Value</u>		<u>Description</u>
3000-270000		number
.c		Not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3000	270000	54381.8	72746

Valid cases = 22

Missing cases : 16,196
 .c = 16,196

Variable Name: ha6

Label: asset lost past 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA6
 Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any ___ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	270	1.66
3	15,948	98.34
	-----	-----
	16,218	100.00

Valid cases = 16,218

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha7

Label: value of asset lost

Type: N

Position: 12

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HA7

Question Text: What is the total value of the ____ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 750000	number
.c	not applicable
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	750000	15128.1	75403.7

Valid cases = 265

Missing cases : 15,953

.b = 4

.c = 15,949

Variable Name: ha8

Label: why asset lost

Type: C

Position: 13

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HA8

Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 133	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 270	Missing cases: 15,948 NA(not applicable)= 15,948

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh00_12fa.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 18

Size: 497,292 bytes

Variable Name: fa1

Label: in agricultural activities

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA1

Question Text: Is this house involved in agricultural activities? (1 – yes, 3 – no. If no skip to BA0. Agricultural activities include rice farmer, other crop, shrimp, chicken, pigs, other livestock, orchards, etc. The agricultural activity does not have to be the primary occupation of anyone in the household)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	880	89.43
3	80	8.13
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: fa2

Label: type of agricultural activity
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA2
 Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in?
 (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	rice farming
B	corn farming
C	shrimp farming
D	raise fish other than shrimp
E	orchard farming
F	vegetable farming
G	growing another crop
H	raising livestock chicken or duck
I	raising livestock pig, cow or buffalo
J	working as a farm laborer
K	other (specify)
DK	don't know the answer
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	36	3.66
A,B	3	0.3
A,B,D,E,F,H,J	1	0.1
A,B,D,E,H,I,K	1	0.1
A,B,D,E,H,J,K	1	0.1
A,B,D,F,H,J,K	1	0.1
A,B,D,H	1	0.1
A,B,D,H,I,K	1	0.1
A,B,D,H,K	1	0.1
A,B,E	1	0.1
A,B,E,H,I,J	1	0.1
A,B,E,H,J,K	1	0.1
A,B,E,H,K	1	0.1
A,B,E,K	1	0.1
A,B,F,J	1	0.1
A,B,H	3	0.3
A,B,H,I	3	0.3
A,B,H,I,J,K	1	0.1
A,B,H,I,K	3	0.3
A,B,H,J,K	2	0.2
A,B,H,K	3	0.3
A,B,I	1	0.1
A,B,I,J	1	0.1
A,B,I,J,K	1	0.1
A,B,J	1	0.1
A,B,J,K	3	0.3
A,B,K	4	0.41
A,C	16	1.63
A,C,D,E	1	0.1

A,C,D,H	1	0.10
A,C,E	4	0.41
A,C,E,H	1	0.10
A,C,E,K	1	0.10
A,C,H	3	0.30
A,C,I,K	1	0.10
A,C,J	1	0.10
A,C,K	2	0.20
A,D,E	1	0.10
A,D,E,F,H	1	0.10
A,D,E,F,H,I	1	0.10
A,D,E,H	1	0.10
A,D,E,H,I	1	0.10
A,D,E,H,I,K	1	0.10
A,D,E,H,J,I,K	1	0.10
A,D,E,K	1	0.10
A,D,F,H,I,K	1	0.10
A,D,H	5	0.51
A,D,H,I	3	0.30
A,D,H,I,J	2	0.20
A,D,H,I,K	6	0.61
A,D,H,J	1	0.10
A,D,H,K	1	0.10
A,D,I	1	0.10
A,D,I,J	2	0.20
A,D,I,K	5	0.51
A,D,J	4	0.41
A,D,J,K	1	0.10
A,D,K	2	0.20
A,E	2	0.20
A,E,F,H,I	1	0.10
A,E,F,I,J	1	0.10
A,E,F,J,K	1	0.10
A,E,G,H,K	1	0.10
A,E,H	2	0.20
A,E,H,I	2	0.20
A,E,H,I,J	1	0.10
A,E,H,I,J,K	2	0.20
A,E,H,I,K	1	0.10
A,E,H,J	2	0.20
A,E,H,J,K	2	0.20
A,E,H,K	4	0.41
A,E,I,J	1	0.10
A,E,I,J,K	3	0.30
A,E,I,K	1	0.10
A,E,J	2	0.20
A,E,J,K	7	0.71
A,E,K	4	0.41
A,F,H	2	0.20
A,F,H,I	1	0.10
A,F,H,I,J	1	0.10
A,F,H,I,J,K	2	0.20
A,F,H,J,K	2	0.20
A,F,I	1	0.10
A,F,J,K	1	0.10
A,F,K	3	0.30
A,H	23	2.34

A,H,I	50	5.08
A,H,I,J	19	1.93
A,H,I,J,K	21	2.13
A,H,I,K	32	3.25
A,H,J	40	4.07
A,H,J,K	24	2.44
A,H,K	18	1.83
A,I	36	3.66
A,I,J	25	2.54
A,I,J,K	13	1.32
A,I,K	18	1.83
A,J	22	2.24
A,J,K	26	2.64
A,K	23	2.34
B	4	0.41
B,D,E,H	1	0.10
B,D,H	1	0.10
B,E,H	2	0.20
B,H	2	0.20
B,H,I	1	0.10
B,H,J,K	2	0.20
B,H,K	2	0.20
B,I,K	1	0.10
B,J	1	0.10
B,J,K	1	0.10
B,K	4	0.41
D	2	0.20
D,E	1	0.10
D,E,H,I,J,K	1	0.10
D,E,I	1	0.10
D,H	5	0.51
D,H,I	2	0.20
D,H,I,K	1	0.10
D,H,J,K	2	0.20
D,J	1	0.10
D,J,K	1	0.10
DK(Don't Know)	1	0.10
E	7	0.71
E,F	1	0.10
E,F,J,K	1	0.10
E,H	2	0.20
E,H,I	1	0.10
E,H,J	2	0.20
E,H,K	6	0.61
E,I,K	1	0.10
E,J	1	0.10
E,J,K	3	0.30
E,K	4	0.41
F,H,I	1	0.10
F,H,J	1	0.10
F,H,K	1	0.10
F,J	1	0.10
F,K	2	0.20
H	17	1.73
H,I	6	0.61
H,I,J	3	0.30
H,I,J,K	4	0.41

H,I,K	4	0.41
H,J	18	1.83
H,J,K	21	2.13
H,K	18	1.83
I	5	0.51
I,J	9	0.91
I,J,K	4	0.41
I,K	5	0.51
J	54	5.49
J,K	23	2.34
K	20	2.03
NA(Not Applicable)	104	10.57
	-----	-----
	984	100.00
Valid cases = 879		Missing cases = 105

Variable Name: fa2o

Label: other of fa2
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA2O
 Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 192	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 393	Missing cases: 591 NA(not applicable)= 591

Variable Name: fa8a

Label: other of fa2
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA8A
 Question Text: How many shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish (i.e. only the big ponds, not the little ones for breeding!) does this household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-12	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	12	.2604167	.8438552

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24
.c = 24

Variable Name: fa8b

Label: new ponds owned
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA8B
 Question Text: How many new shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish has the household acquired in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-6	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	6	.3576642	.7834429

Valid cases = 137

Missing cases : 847
 .c = 847

Variable Name: fa14_1

Label: number of cows
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_1
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-90	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	90	1.154167	4.817112

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24
 .c = 24

Variable Name: fa15_1
 Label: value of cows
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_1
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
4000-720000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
4000	720000	48007.03	78949.93

Valid cases = 185

Missing cases : 799
 .c = 799

Variable Name: fa14_2
 Label: number of buffalos
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_2
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-12	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	12	.3916667	1.08104

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24
 .c = 24

Variable Name: fa15_2
 Label: value of buffalos
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_2
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1500-160000	number
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1500	60000		25924.5	19157.5

Valid cases = 151

Missing cases : 833
 .c = 832
 .y = 1

Variable Name: fa14_3
 Label: number of pigs
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_3
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-471	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	471		.88125	16.0224

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24
 .c = 24

Variable Name: fa15_3
 Label: value of pigs
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_3
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
600-160000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
600	160000		14177.4	27411.6

Valid cases = 53

Missing cases : 931
 .b = 1
 .c = 930

Variable Name: fa14_4
 Label: number of chickens
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_4
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-200	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	200		3.65729	17.7346

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24
 .c = 24

Variable Name: fa15_4
 Label: value of chickens
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_4
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-15000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	15000		3992.39	2728.41

Valid cases = 46

Missing cases : 938
 .c = 938

Variable Name: fa14_5
 Label: number of ducks
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_5
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-350	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	350		1.494792	15.60661

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24
 .c = 24

Variable Name: fa15_5
 Label: value of ducks
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_5
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-20000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	20000	5192.86	4806.8

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases : 970
 .c = 970

Variable Name: fa16
 Label: whether increase size profitale
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA16
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your farm (or the scale of your livestock and/or shrimp operations) do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	240	24.39
3	720	73.17
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: fa17a

Label: barriers to increase farm size
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA17A
 Question Text: (IF answer yes in FA16) What stops you from increasing the size of your farm? What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your farm?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Not enough land
B	Not enough labor to hire
C	Not enough time
D	Not enough money to hire labor
E	Not enough money to buy equipment
F	Not enough money to buy land
G	Demand for product is too low
H	Price of product is too low
I	Other
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	41	4.17
A,B	3	0.30
A,B,F	3	0.30
A,C	2	0.20
A,C,F	1	0.10
A,C,H	1	0.10
A,D	6	0.61
A,D,F	1	0.10
A,E	2	0.20
A,E,F,H	1	0.10
A,F	41	4.17
A,F,B	1	0.10
A,F,D	1	0.10
A,F,I	1	0.10
A,H	2	0.20
A,H,E	1	0.10
A,I	5	0.51
B	5	0.51
B,C	1	0.10
B,F	1	0.10
B,I	1	0.10
C	4	0.41
C,B	1	0.10
C,D	1	0.10
C,I	1	0.10
D	17	1.73
D,B	2	0.20
D,E	2	0.20

D,F	4	0.41
D,H	1	0.10
D,I	1	0.10
E	9	0.91
E,A	1	0.10
E,B	1	0.10
E,D	1	0.10
E,D,F	1	0.10
E,F	2	0.20
E,G	1	0.10
F	33	3.35
F,A	2	0.20
F,A,I	1	0.10
F,B	1	0.10
F,E	2	0.20
F,H	1	0.10
H	2	0.20
H,A	1	0.10
H,D	1	0.10
H,F	1	0.10
I	23	2.34
I,F	1	0.10
NA(Not Applicable)	744	75.61
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 240

Missing cases = 744

Variable Name: fa17b

Label: why not borrow fund

Type: C

Position: 18

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA17B

Question Text: (If yes) Open response. Use this space to add details to the answers given above. Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 186

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 240

Missing cases: 744

NA(not applicable)= 744

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh00_12fa_tab1.dta

Case count: 10,770

Variable count: 12

Size: 4,009,938 bytes

Variable Name: fa3

Label: agri. assets

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA3

Question Text: Agricultural Assets

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Walking Tractor
2	Large four-wheel tractor
3	Small four-wheel tractor
4	Set: machine to put in seeds, pesticides for preventing grass, machine to mix fertilizer and soil
5	sprinkler
6	threshing machine
7	rice mill
8	crop storage buildings
9	large chicken coop
10	other large buildings for livestock
11	Other important assets that are used in farming

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	960	8.91
2	960	8.91
3	960	8.91
4	960	8.91
5	960	8.91
6	960	8.91
7	960	8.91
8	960	8.91
9	960	8.91
10	960	8.91
11	960	8.91
12	109	1.01
13	43	0.40
14	24	0.22
15	14	0.13
16	7	0.06
17	4	0.04
18	2	0.02
19	1	0.01
20	1	0.01
21	1	0.01
22	1	0.01
23	1	0.01
24	1	0.01

25	1	0.01
	10,770	100

Valid cases = 10,770 Missing cases = 0

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 154 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 10,770	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: fa4

Label: # of agri. assets owned
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA4
 Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own ____ ? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. If the household owns multiple items – walking tractors, for example – use the extra lines on the table to record the information

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-390	number

	Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	390	.204828	4.03341

Valid cases = 10,770 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa5

Label: assets acquired past 12 mons
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA5
 Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	144		1.34
3	10,626		98.66
	-----		-----
	10,770		100.00
Valid cases = 10,770		Missing cases = 0	

Variable Name: fa6
 Label: total value of assets acquired
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ____ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-530000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	530000		30624.5	71451
Valid cases = 143		Missing cases : 10,627		
		.b = 1		
		.c = 10,626		

Variable Name: fa6a
 Label: sources of fund for asset
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6A
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset. If last asset skip to FA7.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	44	0.41
A,D	2	0.02
A,D,E,K	1	0.01
A,E	1	0.01
A,M	1	0.01
B	4	0.04
C	6	0.06
C,M	1	0.01
C,Q	1	0.01
D	51	0.47
D,A	1	0.01
D,C,O	1	0.01
D,G	1	0.01
D,H	1	0.01
F	1	0.01
G	12	0.11
G,C	1	0.01
K	1	0.01
M	1	0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	10,626	98.66
O	2	0.02
O,A	1	0.01
Q	6	0.06
Q,A	2	0.02
Q,G	1	0.01
	-----	-----
	10,770	100.00

Valid cases = 144

Missing cases = 10,626

Variable Name: fa6ao1
 Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6AO1
 Question Text: Other of fa6a (fa6a=J)

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 10,770 NA(not applicable)= 10,770

Variable Name: fa6ao2
 Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6AO2
 Question Text: Other of fa6a (specify) (fa6a=Q)

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 9 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 10	Missing cases: 10,760 NA(not applicable)= 10,760

Variable Name: fa6b
 Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6B
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4	0.04
D	1	0.01
E	1	0.01
G	3	0.03
H	1	0.01
M	1	0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	10,754	99.85
O	2	0.02
Q	3	0.03
	-----	-----
	10,770	100.00

Valid cases = 16

Missing cases = 10,754

Variable Name: fa6c

Label: amount of largest fund

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA6C

Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1500-330000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1500	330000		48793.8	76823.4

Valid cases = 16

Missing cases : 10,754
.c = 10,754

Variable Name: fa7

Label: have asset loss or not
Type: N
Position: 10
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA7
Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any ___ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	35		0.32
3	10,735		99.68
	-----		-----
	10,770		100.00

Valid cases = 10,770

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa7a

Label: total value of asset loss
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA7A
Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10-220000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10	220000		20158.3	39131.9

Valid cases = 35

Missing cases : 10,735
.c = 10,735

Variable Name: fa7b

Label: why get rid of asset

Type: C

Position: 12

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA7B

Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 24

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 35

Missing cases: 10,735

NA(not applicable)= 10,735

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh00_12fa_tab2.dta

Case count: 49

Variable count: 10

Size: 10,192 bytes

Variable Name: number
 Label: line # ID of pond
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: number
 Question Text: line # ID of pond

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 49	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: fa9
 Label: size of pond
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA9
 Question Text: How big is this pond? (Record the answer in rai)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.125-5	number
.b	don't know the answer

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.125	5	.7892045	.7960914

Valid cases = 44

Missing cases : 5
 .b = 5

Variable Name: fa10
 Label: shrimp or fish pond
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA10
 Question Text: Is this a shrimp or a fish pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shrimp
3	fish
5	shrimp and fish pond
7	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	
			<u>Percent</u>
1	19		38.78
3	27		55.10
7	3		6.12
	-----		-----
	49		100.00

Valid cases = 49

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa11
 Label: months in operating
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA11
 Question Text: For how many months has this pond been operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-24	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	24	5.97959	4.9728

Valid cases = 49

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa12
 Label: cost to build pond
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA12
 Question Text: How much did it cost to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-35000	number
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	35000		7233.18	7280.17

Valid cases = 44

Missing cases : 5
 .y = 5

Variable Name: fa13
 Label: source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13
 Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip top FA14.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
MI	missing value

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	12		24.49
B	3		6.12
D	17		34.69
G	3		6.12
H,D	1		2.04
J	3		6.12
MI (Missing Value)	5		10.20
O	4		8.16
Q	1		2.04
	-----		-----
	49		100.00

Valid cases = 44

Missing cases = 5

Variable Name: fa13o1

Label: other of fa13 (fa13=J)

Type: C

Position: 7

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA13

Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=J)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases: 45

NA(not applicable)= 45

Variable Name: fa13o2

Label: other of fa13 (fa13=Q)

Type: C

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA13

Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases: 48

NA(not applicable)= 48

Variable Name: fa13a

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of money to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
D	1	2.04
NA	48	97.96
	-----	-----
	49	100.00

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases = 48

Variable Name: fa13b
 Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10000	10000		10000	.

Valid cases = 1

Missing cases : 48
 .c = 48

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh00_13ba.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 32

Size: 546,293 bytes

Variable Name: ba1a

Label: decided to stop business

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1A

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you decided to stop running any household businesses for any reason?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no, all household business is still operating
5	no, didn't have any household business

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	105		10.67
3	354		35.98
5	501		50.91
.c	24		2.44
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: ba1b

Label: business type

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1B

Question Text: What type of business are you no longer running?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6	0.61
5	1	0.10
7	1	0.10
11	5	0.51
17	2	0.20
19	3	0.30
21	87	8.84
.c	879	89.33
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 105

Missing cases = 879

Variable Name: ba1bo1

Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)

Type: C

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1BO1

Question Text: stop business (trader-specify) (BA1B=17)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases: 982

NA(not applicable)= 982

Variable Name: ba1bo2

Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1BO2

Question Text: stop business (other-specify) (BA1B=21)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 75

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 87

Missing cases: 897

NA(not applicable)= 897

Variable Name: ba1c

Label: Reason for no operating

Type: C

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1C

Question Text: Why is this business no longer operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 106 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 87	Missing cases: 879 NA(not applicable)= 879

Variable Name: ba1c1
 Label: ever owned business
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C1
 Question Text: Besides businesses that you may have stopped operating in the past 12 months, or businesses that you currently own all or part of, have you ever owned a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	47		4.78
3	913		92.78
.c	24		2.44
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: ba1c2
 Label: what business ever owned
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C2
 Question Text: What type of business did you own all or part of? (If the household has owned more than one business in the past, find out about the most recent one.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer

15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	7	0.71
7	1	0.10
11	1	0.10
13	1	0.10
17	2	0.20
19	1	0.10
21	33	3.35
.c	937	95.22
.y	1	0.10
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 46

Missing cases = 938

Variable Name: ba1c2o1

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)

Type: C

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1C2O1

Question Text: Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases: 982

NA(not applicable)= 982

Variable Name: ba1c2o2

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)

Type: C

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1C2O2

Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 18

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 33

Missing cases: 951

NA(not applicable)= 951

Variable Name: ba1c3
 Label: what year business started
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C3
 Question Text: In what year did you start this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2509-2542	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2509	1	0.10
2526	1	0.10
2527	1	0.10
2530	1	0.10
2532	1	0.10
2536	1	0.10
2538	4	0.41
2539	4	0.41
2540	11	1.12
2541	13	1.32
2542	5	0.51
.b	4	0.41
.c	937	95.22
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 43

Missing cases = 941

Variable Name: ba1c4
 Label: what year business closed
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C4
 Question Text: In what year did you cease to own or close this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2541-2543	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
2541	18		1.83
2542	28		2.85
2543	1		0.10
.c	937		95.22
	-----		-----
	984		100.00
Valid cases = 47		Missing cases = 937	

Variable Name: ba1c5
 Label: what happened to business
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C5
 Question Text: What happened to this business?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sold business
3	gave business away
5	closed business
7	other
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1		0.10
5	40		4.07
7	6		0.61
.c	937		95.22
	-----		-----
	984		100.00
Valid cases = 47		Missing cases = 937	

Variable Name: ba1c6
 Label: Reason for no operating
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C6
 Question Text: Why is this business no longer operating?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 47
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 47
 Missing cases: 937
 NA(not applicable)= 937

Variable Name: ba1c7

Label: parents ever owned business
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C7
 Question Text: Did either the head or the spouse's parents ever own all or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	13	1.32
3	947	96.24
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 47

Missing cases = 937

Variable Name: ba1c8

Label: what business parents owned
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8
 Question Text: What type of business did they own? (Use codes from BA3, below. If both the head and the spouse's parents owned business, please record the information for the head's parent's business. If the head's parents owned multiple businesses, record the information for the most recent business.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
13	1	0.10
21	12	1.22
.c	971	98.68
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 13

Missing cases = 971

Variable Name: ba1c8o1

Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8O1
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes
 Unique values = 1
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0
 Missing cases: 984
 NA(not applicable)= 984

Variable Name: ba1c8o2

Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8O2
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes
 Unique values = 11
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 12
 Missing cases: 972
 NA(not applicable)= 972

Variable Name: ba1c9

Label: inherited business
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C9
 Question Text: Did the head or the spouse inherit all or part of a business from either of their parents?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	0.30
3	10	1.02
.c	971	98.68
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 47

Missing cases = 937

Variable Name: ba1d

Label: own business currently

Type: N

Position: 19

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1D

Question Text: Does anyone in this household currently own a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	404	41.06
3	556	56.5
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: ba2

Label: how many business owned

Type: N

Position: 20

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA2

Question Text: If yes, how many businesses does this household own all or a part of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4		1.440594	.7994636
Valid cases = 404			Missing cases : 580	
			.c = 580	

Variable Name: ba3a
 Label: 1st business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3A
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	43		4.37
3	2		0.20
5	3		0.30
7	10		1.02
9	28		2.85
11	13		1.32
13	2		0.20
15	3		0.30
17	25		2.54
19	7		0.71
21	268		27.24
.c	580		58.94
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 404

Missing cases = 580

Variable Name: ba3ao1

Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3AO1
 Question Text: 1st busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 25 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 25	Missing cases: 959 NA(not applicable)= 959

Variable Name: ba3ao2

Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3AO2
 Question Text: 1st busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 162 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 268	Missing cases: 716 NA(not applicable)= 716

Variable Name: ba3b

Label: 2nd business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3B
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	7	0.71
3	1	0.10
5	3	0.30
7	1	0.10
9	2	0.20
11	5	0.51
13	1	0.10
17	2	0.20
19	6	0.61
21	88	8.94
.c	868	88.21
	-----	-----
	984	100.00
Valid cases = 116		Missing cases = 868

Variable Name: ba3bo1

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3BO1
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes
 Unique values = 3
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 2 Missing cases: 982
 NA(not applicable)= 982

Variable Name: ba3bo2

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3BO2
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes
 Unique values = 59
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 88 Missing cases: 896
 NA(not applicable)= 896

Variable Name: ba3c
 Label: 3rd business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3C
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.20
3	2	0.20
5	1	0.10
7	1	0.10
11	2	0.20
17	1	0.10
19	3	0.30
21	33	3.35
.c	939	95.43
	-----	-----
	984	100.00
Valid cases = 45		Missing cases = 939

Variable Name: ba3co1
 Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 28
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3CO1
 Question Text: 3rd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 983 NA(not applicable)= 983

Variable Name: ba3co2
 Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 29
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3CO2
 Question Text: 3rd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 26 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 33	Missing cases: 951 NA(not applicable)= 951

Variable Name: ba3d
 Label: 4th business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 30
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3D
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	3	0.30
17	2	0.20
21	12	1.22
.c	967	98.27
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 17

Missing cases = 967

Variable Name: ba3do1

Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 31
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3DO1
 Question Text: 4th busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases: 982
 NA(not applicable)= 982

Variable Name: ba3do2

Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 32
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3DO2
 Question Text: 4th busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 12
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases: 972
 NA(not applicable)= 972

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh00_13ba_tab1.dta
 Case count: 582
 Variable count: 44
 Size: 1,035,845 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber
 Label: Business Number
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: bnumber
 Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 582	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba4
 Label: # of yr in busi.
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA4
 Question Text: How many years has this business been in existence?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-62	number
.b	don't know the answer

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	62	7.06282	8.57165

Valid cases = 581
 Missing cases : 1
 .b = 1

Variable Name: ba5
 Label: source of idea to start busi
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA5
 Question Text: Where did the idea to start the business come from?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	household member
3	government organization (specify)
5	non-government organization (specify)
7	company who sells input
9	books
11	observing someone else
13	television program
15	commercial advertisement
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	440	75.6
3	12	2.06
7	1	0.17
11	106	18.21
13	3	0.52
17	20	3.44
	-----	-----
	582	100.00

Valid cases = 582

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba5o1

Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=3)

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA501

Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=3)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 12

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases: 570

NA(not applicable)= 570

Variable Name: ba5o2

Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=5)

Type: c

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA502

Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 582 NA(not applicable)= 582

Variable Name: ba5o3
 Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA503
 Question Text: : Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=17)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 20 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 20	Missing cases: 562 NA(not applicable)= 562

Variable Name: ba6
 Label: you/hh own all of busi
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA6
 Question Text: Do you, or members of your household own all of the business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	567	97.42
3	15	2.58
	-----	-----
	582	100.00

Valid cases = 582

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba7
 Label: percent owned by hh
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA7
 Question Text: What percentage is owned by this household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
25-50	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
25	50		40.83071	11.28211
Valid cases = 14			Missing cases : 568	
			.b = 1	
			.c = 567	

Variable Name: ba8a
 Label: other owner
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8A
 Question Text: Who else owns this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 15	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 15	Missing cases: 567 NA(not applicable)= 567

Variable Name: ba8b
 Label: change in ownership
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8B
 Question Text: Over the past 12 months, have there been any changes in the ownership of this business (for example changes in the number of partners or their ownership shares?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	0.52
3	579	99.48
	-----	-----
	582	100.00

Valid cases = 582

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba8c

Label: description of change
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8C
 Question Text: Please describe the changes in the ownership of this business.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 579 NA(not applicable)= 579

Variable Name: ba9

Label: # workers 6 mos of last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA9
 Question Text: How many people together worked in this business for at least 6 months of the last 12 months regardless of whether they were paid or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-13	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	13	2.04983	1.47121
Valid cases = 582		Missing cases : 0	

Variable Name: ba10

Label: # workers are hh member
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA10
 Question Text: How many of these people are members of the household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-10	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	10		1.986254	1.054366
Valid cases = 582			Missing cases : 0	

Variable Name: ba11
 Label: anyone paid cash last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA11
 Question Text: During the past 12 months, has this business paid anyone in cash or in kind to work here? If no skip to BA16.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	51		8.76
3	531		91.24
	-----		-----
	582		100.00

Valid cases = 582 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba12
 Label: # workers paid
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA12
 Question Text: How many workers were paid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-11	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	11		2.70588	2.4843
Valid cases = 51			Missing cases : 531 .c = 531	

Variable Name: ba13

Label: lowest daily wage paid
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA13
 Question Text: What was the lowest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.27-1800	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10.27	1800	171.438	257.253

Valid cases = 44

Missing cases : 538
.c = 538**Variable Name: ba14**

Label: highest daily wage paid
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA14
 Question Text: What was the highest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months? (If lowest and highest wage are the same, go to BA16.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.27-1800	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10.27	1800	217.802	270.353

Valid cases = 44

Missing cases : 538
.c = 538**Variable Name: ba15a**

Label: any problem last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15A
 Question Text: Did you have any problems with this business over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	162	27.84
3	420	72.16
	-----	-----
	582	100.00

Valid cases = 582

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba15b
 Label: what problem
 Type: C
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15B
 Question Text: What were the problems that you had over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 149	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 162	Missing cases: 420 NA(not applicable)= 420

Variable Name: ba15c
 Label: why problem occurred
 Type: C
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15C
 Question Text: Why did these problems occur?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 157	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 162	Missing cases: 420 NA(not applicable)= 420

Variable Name: ba21a
 Label: busi. founded last 12 mos?
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA21A
 Question Text: Was this business founded in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	156	26.80
3	426	73.20
	-----	-----
	582	100.00

Valid cases = 582

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba21b
 Label: why establish business
 Type: C
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA21B
 Question Text: Why did you decide to establish this business when you did?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 105	
Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 124	Missing cases: 458
	MI(missing value) = 32
	NA(not applicable)= 426

Variable Name: ba22
 Label: whether need additional fund
 Type: N
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA22
 Question Text: Besides the funds that you need to buy the assets that were necessary to start your business did you need any additional funds to start your business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	11	1.89
3	145	24.91
.c	426	73.20
	-----	-----
	582	100.00

Valid cases = 582

Missing cases = 426

Variable Name: ba23

Label: why need additional fund
 Type: C
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA23
 Question Text: What did you need the additional funding for?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 11	Missing cases: 571 NA(not applicable)= 571

Variable Name: ba24

Label: amount of additional funds
 Type: N
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA24
 Question Text: How much additional funding did you need? (Indicate total amount in Bhat)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500-360000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	360000	41600	106542

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
.c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_1
 Label: cash savings
 Type: N
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_1
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (cash that had been saved up)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-4000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	4000	1145.455	1645.213
Valid cases = 11		Missing cases : 571 .c = 571	

Variable Name: ba25_2
 Label: cash from land/asset sales
 Type: N
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_2
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (with cash that was raised from selling land or other assets)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0
Valid cases = 11		Missing cases : 571 .c = 571	

Variable Name: ba25_3
 Label: store credit
 Type: N
 Position: 28
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_3
 Question Text: Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (credit from store)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
.c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_4

Label: commercial bank
Type: N
Position: 29
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_4
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
.c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_5

Label: BAAC
Type: N
Position: 30
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_5
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from BAAC)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 360000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	360000	32727.27	108544.1

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
.c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_6
 Label: agricultural co-op
 Type: N
 Position: 31
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_6
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 50000	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50000	5181.818	15012.12

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
 .c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_7
 Label: PCG
 Type: N
 Position: 32
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_7
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from PCG)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
 .c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_8
 Label: other org. (see BA25O1)
 Type: N
 Position: 33
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_8
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from other organization (specify

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-8000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
0	8000	1000	2489.98		

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
.c = 571

Variable Name: ba25o1

Label: ba25o1(when ba25=8)
Type: C
Position: 34
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25O1
Question Text: Funds borrowed from other organization (other specify of BA25) (BA25=8)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 580 NA(not applicable)= 580

Variable Name: ba25_9

Label: relatives
Type: N
Position: 35
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_9
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from relatives)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>		
0	0	0	0		

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
.c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_10
 Label: non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 36
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_10
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from non-relatives)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
 .c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_11
 Label: money lender
 Type: N
 Position: 37
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_11
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from moneylender)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
 .c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_12
 Label: gift
 Type: N
 Position: 38
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_12
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (gift)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
.c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_13

Label: from employer
Type: N
Position: 39
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_13
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (from employer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
.c = 571

Variable Name: ba25_14

Label: other (see BA25O2)
Type: N
Position: 40
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_14
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (other (specify))

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 15000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	15000	1545.455	4502.525

Valid cases = 11

Missing cases : 571
.c = 571

Variable Name: ba25o2
 Label: ba25o2(when ba25=14)
 Type: C
 Position: 41
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25O2
 Question Text: Other(specify) of BA25 (BA25=14)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 580 NA(not applicable)= 580

Variable Name: ba26
 Label: increase size increase profits?
 Type: N
 Position: 42
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA26
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your business do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	148	25.43
3	434	74.57
	-----	-----
	582	100.00

Valid cases = 582

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba27a
 Label: barrier to increase size
 Type: C
 Position: 43
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA27A
 Question Text: What stops you from increasing the size of your business. What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your business

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 124 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 148	Missing cases: 434 NA(not applicable)= 434

Variable Name: ba27b

Label: why not borrow fund

Type: C

Position: 44

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA27B

Question Text: Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 115 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 148	Missing cases: 434 NA(not applicable)= 434

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh00_13ba_tab2.dta

Case count: 933

Variable count: 10

Size: 233,483 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 933

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba16

Label: business asset description

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA16

Question Text: What major machinery, equipment, inventory, buildings and other assets are required for the household's business? (Write the assets in column one of the table below. By "major" we mean assets that cost at least 1000 Baht.)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 389

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 933

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba17

Label: number of this asset

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA17

Question Text: How many_____ (ask about assets identified in BA16) does the household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-1000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	1000		5.29756	37.6417

Valid cases = 820

Missing cases : 113

.b = 4

.c = 109

Variable Name: ba18

Label: cost of this asset

Type: N

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA18

Question Text: How much did this_____ (name asset) cost?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50-3000000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	3000000		38480.4	144643

Valid cases = 920

Missing cases : 13

.b = 7

.c = 6

Variable Name: ba19

Label: source of funds

Type: C

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA19

Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to BA20.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
DK	don't know the answer
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	510	54.66
A,B,G	1	0.11
A,C,D	1	0.11
A,D	5	0.54
A,D,K	1	0.11
A,D,N	1	0.11
A,E	8	0.86
A,E,K	1	0.11
A,F	3	0.32
A,G	3	0.32
A,K	1	0.11
A,L	1	0.11
A,M	1	0.11
A,N	1	0.11
A,O	1	0.11
A,Q	5	0.54
B	3	0.32
C	12	1.29
D	201	21.54
D,A	1	0.11
D,A,G	1	0.11
DK(Don't Know)	3	0.32
F	1	0.11
G	20	2.14
G,A	2	0.21
H	12	1.29
J	1	0.11
K	17	1.82
L	5	0.54
L,K	1	0.11
M	5	0.54

N	4	0.43
NA(Not Applicable)	3	0.32
O	38	4.07
O,A	1	0.11
P	1	0.11
Q	55	5.89
Q,A	1	0.11
Q,E	1	0.11
	-----	-----
	933	100.00
Valid cases = 927		Missing cases = 6

Variable Name: ba19o1

Label: other of ba19 (ba19=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19O1
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=J)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 2
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 932 NA(not applicable)= 932
-----------------	---

Variable Name: ba19o2

Label: other of ba19 (ba19=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19O2
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=Q)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 39
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 62	Missing cases: 871 NA(not applicable)= 871
------------------	---

Variable Name: ba19a

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	14	1.50
B	1	0.11
D	6	0.64
E	7	0.75
F	2	0.21
G	3	0.32
K	1	0.11
L	1	0.11
M	1	0.11
N	1	0.11
NA(Not Applicable)	891	95.50
Q	5	0.54
	-----	-----
	933	100.00

Valid cases = 42

Missing cases = 891

Variable Name: ba19b

Label: amount of largest fund

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA19B

Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1500-500000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1500	500000		144021	159400
Valid cases = 42		Missing cases : 891 .c = 891		

Variable Name: ba20
 Label: years asset owned
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA20
 Question Text: For how many years has the household owned this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-62	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	62		6.24553	6.71664
Valid cases = 839		Missing cases : 94 .b = 2 .c = 92		

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh00_13ba_tab3.dta

Case count: 8,148

Variable count: 6

Size: 2,569,813 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 8,148

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ISSUE

Label: row # id of business issue

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: issue

Question Text: business issue

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 14

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 8,148

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba28

Label: changes in business issue

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA28

Question Text: Comparing the past 12 months to the 12 months before that have there been any changes in any of the following?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
5	not an issue for this business.
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	874		10.73
3	2,090		25.65
5	2,950		36.21
.c	2,234		27.42
	-----		-----
	8,148		100.00

Valid cases = 5,914

Missing cases = 2,234

Variable Name: ba29

Label: direction of change
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA29
 Question Text: Please describe the change. Did ___ 1 – increase or 3 – decrease?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	increase
3	decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	392		4.81
3	482		5.92
.c	7,274		89.27
	-----		-----
	8,148		100.00

Valid cases = 874

Missing cases = 7,274

Variable Name: ba30

Label: reason for change
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA30
 Question Text: What do you think is the reason for this change?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 657	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 874	Missing cases: 7,274 NA(not applicable)= 7,274

Variable Name: ba31
Label: affected by change
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA31
Question Text: How has this change affected this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 490 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 874	Missing cases: 7,274 NA(not applicable)= 7,274

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh00_14la.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 6

Size: 25,980 bytes

Variable Name: Ia4

Label: number of Rai cultivated

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA4

Question Text: How many rai did your household cultivate during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.015-315	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.015	315		22.3978	28.828
Valid cases = 960			Missing cases : 24	
			.c = 24	

Variable Name: Ia5

Label: number of plots cultivated

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA5

Question Text: How many plots does your household cultivate?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-10	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	10		2.84792	1.49723
Valid cases = 960			Missing cases : 24	
			.c = 24	

Variable Name: Ia21

Label: other land owned

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA21

Question Text: Besides land that the household cultivates does the household own any other land?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	285	28.96
3	675	68.60
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: Ia22

Label: number of other plot owned
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA22
 Question Text: How many other plots do you own? (ask questions LA24 – LA32 for each of these plots.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-6	number
.c	not applicable

Means

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	6	1.512281	.8904956
Valid cases = 285		Missing cases : 699 .c = 699	

Variable Name: Ia34

Label: land loss
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA34
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, has the household gotten rid of any land (sold it, lost it because of default, given it to children, mortgaged land, other, 1 - yes, 3 - no; if no skip to EX1)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	101	10.26
3	859	87.30
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: la35

Label: how many land loss

Type: N

Position: 6

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA35

Question Text: How many times did you get rid of land during the past 12 months? (assign a number to each land loss during the past 12 months and record the number in LA36 in the table below)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-2	number
.c	not applicable

Means

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	2	1.09901	.300165

Valid cases = 101

Missing cases : 883
.c = 883

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh00_14la_tab1.dta

Case count: 2,734

Variable count: 17

Size: 1,804,174 bytes

Variable Name: la6

Label: plot line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA6

Question Text: Write a number for each plot that your household cultivate in the table below

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 2,734	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la7

Label: land type

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA7

Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	638	23.34
3	49	1.79
5	882	32.26
7	398	14.56
9	158	5.78
11	26	0.95
13	85	3.11
15	498	18.22

2,734

100.00

Valid cases = 2,734

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la7o
 Label: other of la7
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA7O
 Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 262 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 498	Missing cases: 2,236 NA(not applicable)= 2,236

Variable Name: la8
 Label: claim to plot
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA8
 Question Text: What claim does the household have to this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	own plot
3	rent plot for money
5	rent plot for portion of harvest
7	pay no rent - plot owned by relatives
9	pay no rent - plot owned by non- relatives
11	pay no rent - plot is on public land/ or land that is not used
13	someone has mortgaged this plot to your household
15	other (specify)

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,775	64.92
3	304	11.12
5	121	4.43
7	306	11.19
9	23	0.84
11	21	0.77
13	64	2.34
15	120	4.39
	-----	-----
	2,734	100.00

Valid cases = 2,734

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la8o

Label: other of la8
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA80
 Question Text: What claim does the household have to this plot?

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 44 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 120	Missing cases: 2,614 NA(not applicable)= 2,614

Variable Name: la9

Label: title to plot
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA9
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kae
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,037	37.93
3	319	11.67
5	89	3.26
7	76	2.78
9	509	18.62
11	10	0.37
13	23	0.84
15	6	0.22
17	28	1.02
19	622	22.75
.b	15	0.55

2,734

Valid cases = 2,719

100.00

Missing cases = 15

Variable Name: la9o
 Label: other of la9
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA90
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 69 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 622	Missing cases: 2,112 NA(not applicable)= 2,112

Variable Name: la10
 Label: how many Rai in plot
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA10
 Question Text: How many rai are in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.015-314	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.015	314	7.86464	13.596
Valid cases = 2,734		Missing cases : 0	

Variable Name: la11
 Label: acquired within last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA11
 Question Text: Was this plot acquired in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	140	5.12
3	2,594	94.88
	-----	-----
	2,734	100.00

Valid cases = 2,734

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la12

Label: how plot was acquired

Type: N

Position: 10

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA12

Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA12 is not 1, then skip to LA14)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	13	0.48
3	11	0.40
5	5	0.18
7	2	0.07
9	72	2.63
11	14	0.51
13	23	0.84
.c	2,594	94.88
	-----	-----
	2,734	100.00

Valid cases = 140

Missing cases = 2,594

Variable Name: la12o

Label: other of la12

Type: C

Position: 11

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA12O

Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA12 is not 1, then skip to LA14)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 14 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 23	Missing cases: 2,711 NA(not applicable)= 2,711

Variable Name: Ia13

Label: how plot was financed
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13
 Question Text: (If LA12 =1) What were the sources of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	5	0.18
A,D	1	0.04
A,G,D	1	0.04
A,Q	1	0.04
C	1	0.04
C,M,M	1	0.04
F	1	0.04
G	2	0.07
NA(Not Applicable)	2,721	99.52
	-----	-----
	2,734	100.00
Valid cases = 13		Missing cases = 2,721

Variable Name: la13o1
 Label: other of la13 (la13=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13O1
 Question Text: other (specify) (if la13=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 2,734 NA(not applicable)= 2,734

Variable Name: la13o2
 Label: other of la13 (la13=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13O2
 Question Text: other (specify) (if la13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 2,733 NA(not applicable)= 2,733

Variable Name: la13a
 Label: largest source of funds
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG

J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	3	0.11
G	1	0.04
M	1	0.04
NA(Not Applicable)	2,728	99.78
Q	1	0.04
	-----	-----
	2,734	100.00
Valid cases = 6		Missing cases = 2,728

Variable Name: Ia13b

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20000-150000	number
.c	not applicable

Means

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
20000	150000	57000	49257.83
Valid cases = 7		Missing cases : 2,727 .c = 2,727	

Variable Name: Ia14

Label: current value of plot
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA14
 Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500-1.200e+08	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	1.200e+08		407499	2.5e+06
Valid cases = 2,716		Missing cases : 18		
		.b = 18		

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh00_14la_tab2.dta

Case count: 431

Variable count: 17

Size: 199,983 bytes

Variable Name: la23

Label: plot line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA23

Question Text: Plot line # ID

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 431	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la24

Label: land type

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA24

Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish
15	other (specify)

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	56	12.99
3	4	0.93
5	187	43.39
7	90	20.88
9	13	3.02
11	4	0.93
13	14	3.25
15	63	14.62
	-----	-----
	431	100.00

Valid cases = 431

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la24o
 Label: other of la24
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA24
 Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 39 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 63	Missing cases: 368 NA(not applicable)= 368

Variable Name: la25
 Label: title to plot
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA25
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kor
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	rent land, so not applicable
21	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	170	39.44
3	42	9.74
5	21	4.87
7	5	1.16
9	90	20.88
11	3	0.7
13	4	0.93
15	3	0.7
17	2	0.46

19	6	1.39
21	83	19.26
.b	2	0.46
	-----	-----
	431	100.00

Valid cases = 429

Missing cases = 2

Variable Name: la25o

Label: other of la25
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA25O
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 26 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 83	Missing cases: 348 NA(not applicable)= 348

Variable Name: la26

Label: how many Rai in plot
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA26
 Question Text: How many rai are in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.125-200	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.125	200	11.7132	17.2711

Valid cases = 431

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: la27

Label: acquired within last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA27
 Question Text: Did you acquire this plot in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	7	1.62
3	424	98.38
	-----	-----
	431	100.00

Valid cases = 431

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la28

Label: how plot was acquired

Type: N

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA28

Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA28 is not 1, then skip to LA30)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4	0.93
3	1	0.23
13	2	0.46
.c	424	98.38
	-----	-----
	431	100.00

Valid cases = 7

Missing cases = 424

Variable Name: la28o

Label: other of la28

Type: C

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA28O

Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA28 is not 1, then skip to LA30)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 429 NA(not applicable)= 429

Variable Name: Ia29

Label: how plot was financed
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29
 Question Text: (if LA28 =1) what were the sources of financing for this land purchase?
 (record all that apply. If only one skip to LA 30.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	2	0.46
A,D,K	1	0.23
D	1	0.23
NA(Not Applicable)	427	99.07
	-----	-----
	431	100.00

Valid cases = 4 Missing cases = 427

Variable Name: la29o1

Label: other of la29(la29=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29O1
 Question Text: What were the sources of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 431 NA(not applicable)= 431

Variable Name: la29o2

Label: other of la29(la29=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29O2
 Question Text: what were the sources of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 431 NA(not applicable)= 431

Variable Name: la29a

Label: largest source of funds
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of financing?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives

L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
K	1	0.23
NA(Not Applicable)	430	99.77
	-----	-----
	431	100.00

Valid cases = 1 Missing cases = 430

Variable Name: la29b
 Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29B
 Question Text: How much financing did you get from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
40000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
40000	40000	40000	.

Valid cases = 1 Missing cases : 430
 .c = 430

Variable Name: la30
 Label: current value of plot
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA30
 Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1500-23500000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1500	23500000		658817.4	1909961
Valid cases = 427			Missing cases : 4	
			.b = 3	
			.y = 2	

Variable Name: la32
 Label: land use
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA32
 Question Text: How is the land currently being used?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	house plot
3	rented out for cash
5	rented out for portion of harvest
7	rented out for free to relatives
9	rented out free to non-relatives
11	this plot is mortgaged to someone
13	plot is not being used
15	other (specify)

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	11	2.55
3	79	18.33
5	76	17.63
7	75	17.40
9	6	1.39
11	27	6.26
13	133	30.86
15	24	5.57

Valid cases = 431	----- 431	Missing cases = 0	----- 100.00
-------------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------

Variable Name: la32o
 Label: other of la32
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA32O
 Question Text: How is the land currently being used?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 23	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 24	Missing cases: 407 NA(not applicable)= 407

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh00_14la_tab3.dta

Case count: 111

Variable count: 10

Size: 50,977 bytes

Variable Name: la36

Label: line # ID of land loss

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA36

Question Text: Assign a number to each land loss during the past 15 years and record the number in LA36 in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 111	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la37

Label: how many Rai lost

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA37

Question Text: How many rai were lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.25-70	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.25	70	11.936	11.6763

Valid cases = 111

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: la38

Label: type of land lost

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA38

Question Text: What type of land was lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	15	13.51
3	2	1.80
5	59	53.15
7	17	15.32
9	2	1.80
15	16	14.41
	-----	-----
	111	100.00

Valid cases = 111

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la38o

Label: other of la38

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA38O

Question Text: What type of land was lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 17	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 16	Missing cases: 95 NA(not applicable)= 95

Variable Name: la40

Label: how land was lost

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA40

Question Text: How was the land disposed of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sold
3	pawned/mortgaged
5	lost because of default to moneylender
7	lost because of default to commercial bank
9	lost because of default to BAAC
11	lost because of default to Agricultural Coop
13	given to children
15	other (specify)

Frequency

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	13	11.71
3	59	53.15
5	1	0.90
13	24	21.62
15	14	12.61
	-----	-----
	111	100.00

Valid cases = 111

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: Ia40o

Label: other of Ia40

Type: C

Position: 6

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA400

Question Text: How was the land disposed of? (if not 1 or 3 or 15, skip to LA42)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 14	Missing cases: 97 NA(not applicable)= 97

Variable Name: Ia41

Label: proceeds used for

Type: C

Position: 7

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA41

Question Text: (If sold or mortgaged) What did you use this money for? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	pay off debts
B	invest in business
C	buy new land
D	other (specify)

Frequency		
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	7	6.31
A,D	8	7.21
B	5	4.50
D	52	46.85
NA(Not Applicable)	39	35.14
	-----	-----
	111	100.00
Valid cases = 72		Missing cases = 39

Variable Name: **la41o**
 Label: other of la41
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA410
 Question Text: (If sold or mortgaged) What did you use this money for? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 48	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 60	Missing cases: 51 NA(not applicable)= 51

Variable Name: **la42**
 Label: value of land
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA42
 Question Text: How much money did you receive for the land (if sold or mortgaged)? How much was this land worth at the time you lost it (if other reason for loss)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1200000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1200000		165015	261527
Valid cases = 110			Missing cases : 1 .c = 1	

Variable Name: Ia43

Label: reason of land loss
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA43
 Question Text: What was the reason for the land loss? (write in answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 94 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 111	Missing cases: 0

Section XV: Expenditure

Data set name: hh00_15ex.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 5

Size: 34,532 bytes

Variable Name: ex5

Label: house repair

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX5

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on house repairs?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-400000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	400000		4782.23	24530.4

Valid cases = 959

Missing cases : 25

.b = 1

.c = 24

Variable Name: ex6

Label: vehicle repair

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX6

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on vehicle (car and motorcycle) repairs?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 160000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	160000		2051.89	7336.4

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24

.c = 24

Variable Name: ex7

Label: education expense
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX7
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on education expenses?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 219750	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	219750		5572.3	13309.9

Valid cases = 951

Missing cases : 33

.b = 9

.c = 24

Variable Name: ex8

Label: clothing expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX8
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on clothing for all of the household members?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-20000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	20000		1418.63	2284.77

Valid cases = 953

Missing cases : 31

.b = 7

.c = 24

Variable Name: ex9
 Label: eating outside home
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX9
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on food eaten away from home by all household members?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-36500	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	36500		1696.28	3943.63

Valid cases = 955

Missing cases : 29
 .b = 5
 .c = 24

Section XV: Expenditure

Data set name: hh00_15ex_tab1.dta
 Case count: 9,600
 Variable count: 6
 Size: 1,308,690 bytes

Variable Name: number
 Label: line # ID expenditure
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: number
 Question Text: # ID expenditure

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	Rice you grew yourself (including sticky rice!) (milled rice not paddy!)
2	Rice you bought (including sticky rice) (milled rice not paddy!)
3	Other grains
4	Milk and milk products (powdered milk, condensed milk, fresh milk, yogurt, cheese)
5	Meat (chicken, beef, pork)
6	Alcoholic Beverages consumed at home
7	Alcoholic Beverages consumed away from home
8	Tobacco
9	Gasoline - (excluding gasoline for business or farm use)
10	Ceremonies (wedding, monk's ceremony)

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	960	10.00
2	960	10.00
3	960	10.00
4	960	10.00
5	960	10.00
6	960	10.00
7	960	10.00
8	960	10.00
9	960	10.00
10	960	10.00
	----- 9,600	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 9,600

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ex1

Label: amount of item consumed
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX1
 Question Text: During a typical month last year, how much does your household consume/eat/buy of the following items_____ (ask for each item below. Be sure to include home produced items - rice that the household grew themselves, for example!).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-900	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	900		10.8184	27.3055

Valid cases = 8,543

Missing cases : 1,057
 .b = 97
 .c = 960

Variable Name: ex2

Label: item unit
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX2
 Question Text: (Interviewer record code for unit) unit of item

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	kilograms
3	bags
5	packs
7	bottles
9	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,242		23.35
3	99		1.03
5	507		5.28
7	648		6.75
9	1,085		11.30
.b	2		0.02
.c	5,017		52.26
	-----		-----
	9,600		100.00

Valid cases = 4,581

Missing cases = 5,019

Variable Name: ex2o
 Label: other of ex2
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX2O
 Question Text: (Interviewer record code for unit)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 17	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,085	Missing cases: 8,515 NA(not applicable)= 8,515

Variable Name: ex3
 Label: price per unit
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX3
 Question Text: What is the price per unit of this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-2000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	2000	Mean 57.3712	127.101

Valid cases = 4,277

Missing cases : 5,323
 .b = 19
 .c = 5,304

Variable Name: ex4

Label: value of expenditure per month
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX4
 Question Text: What is the total value of expenditures/consumption of this item in a typical month of the last year?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-10233	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	10233		381.265	521.759

Valid cases = 5,598

Missing cases : 4,002

.b = 5

.c = 3,993

.y = 4

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh00_16in.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 11

Size: 81,823 bytes

Variable Name: in1

Label: gross revenue

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN1

Question Text: (Gross revenue)What was your household's total gross income over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
600-7191121	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
600	7191121		154659	360524

Valid cases = 959

Missing cases : 25

.c = 24

.y = 1

Variable Name: in6

Label: total busi/farm expenses

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN6

Question Text: (Business/Farm Expenses) Over the past 12 months, what were the total business or farm expenses for the household? (IN10F + IN10S + IN10B)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 3719900	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	3719900		59173.2	193265

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases : 24

.c = 24

Variable Name: in10f

Label: total farm expense

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN10F

Question Text: Total Farm Expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1264250	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1264250		25455	60450.6
Valid cases = 960			Missing cases : 24 .c = 24	

Variable Name: in10s

Label: total fish/shrimp expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10S
 Question Text: Total Shrimp/Fish Expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 1092500	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1092500		8968.94	61330.3
Valid cases = 960			Missing cases : 24 .c = 24	

Variable Name: in10b

Label: total business expense
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10B
 Question Text: Total Business Expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 3172000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	3172000		24775.1	157823
Valid cases = 959			Missing cases : 25 .b = 1 .c = 24	

Variable Name: in11
 Label: net income (IN1-IN6)
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN11
 Question Text: Net income: IN1-IN6

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-352900-4637050	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-352900	4637050		94987.4	216721
Valid cases = 960			Missing cases : 24 .c = 24	

Variable Name: in12
 Label: accuracy of estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN12
 Question Text: Is "IN11" an accurate estimate of your household's total net profits over the past 12 months? (1 - yes, 3 - no; if yes, skip to IN14)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	883		89.74
3	77		7.83
.c	24		2.44
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: in13
 Label: revised estimate of net income
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN13
 Question Text: If IN12 is no, report the revised estimate of net income here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
4500-1106360	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
4500	1106360		115402	147739
Valid cases = 77			Missing cases : 907	
			.c = 907	

Variable Name: in14

Label: profit estimate next year
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN14
 Question Text: What is your best guess about what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-20000-6000000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-20000	6000000		91885.3	232996
Valid cases = 866			Missing cases : 118	
			.b = 85	
			.c = 33	

Variable Name: in15

Label: good year profit estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN15
 Question Text: If next year is very good year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0- 7500000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	7500000		126303	310729
Valid cases = 896			Missing cases : 88	
			.b = 55	
			.c = 33	

Variable Name: in16
Label: bad year profit estimate
Type: N
Position: 11
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN16
Question Text: If next year is a very bad year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-200000-3500000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-200000	3500000		55663.2	145123
Valid cases = 895			Missing cases : 89	
			.b = 56	
			.c = 33	

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh00_16in_tab1.dta

Case count: 34,183

Variable count: 5

Size: 3,762,261 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID revenue source

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID revenue source

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1-II5	Other Income (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	960	2.81
AA	960	2.81
B	960	2.81
BB	960	2.81
C	960	2.81
CC	960	2.81
D	960	2.81
DD	960	2.81
E	960	2.81
EE	960	2.81
F	960	2.81
FF	960	2.81
G	960	2.81
GG	960	2.81
H	960	2.81
HH	960	2.81
I	960	2.81
II	960	2.81
II1	280	0.82
II2	98	0.29
II3	27	0.08
II4	4	0.01
II5	1	0.00
J	960	2.81
K	960	2.81
L	960	2.81
M	960	2.81
N	960	2.81
O	960	2.81
P	960	2.81
Q	960	2.81
R	960	2.81
S	960	2.81
S1	157	0.46
S2	16	0.05
T	960	2.81
U	960	2.81
V	960	2.81
W	960	2.81
X	960	2.81
Y	960	2.81
Z	960	2.81
	-----	-----
	34,183	100.00

Valid cases = 34,183

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: revenue source
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: revenue source

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 309 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 34,183	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: in2

Label: received this payment or not
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN2
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household received any of the following payments (ask about each payment in the table below) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4,807	14.06
3	29,376	85.94
	-----	-----
	34,183	100.00

Valid cases = 34,195

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in3

Label: combined codes - all sources
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN3
 Question Text: Revenue source category

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill

N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1	Other Income (specify)
II2	Other Income (specify)
II3	Other Income (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	584		1.71
AA	1		0.00
B	56		0.16
B,E	1		0.00
BB	5		0.01
C	38		0.11
C,D	1		0.00
CC	470		1.37
D	61		0.18
E	269		0.79
EE	25		0.07
F	28		0.08
FF	65		0.19
G	17		0.05
GG	9		0.03
H	85		0.25
HH	269		0.79
I	177		0.52
II1	280		0.82
II2	98		0.29
II3	27		0.08
II4	4		0.01
II5	1		0.00
J	3		0.01

K	543	1.59
L	221	0.65
M	11	0.03
N	55	0.16
N,P	1	0.00
N,Q,S1	1	0.00
NA(Not Applicable)	29,818	87.23
O	8	0.02
P	8	0.02
Q	16	0.05
R	28	0.08
S1	156	0.46
S2	16	0.05
T	104	0.30
U	2	0.01
V	12	0.04
W	60	0.18
X	416	1.22
Y	94	0.27
Z	39	0.11
	-----	-----
	34,183	100.00

Valid cases = 4,365

Missing cases = 29,818

Variable Name: in4

Label: amount of revenue

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN4

Question Text: If IN3 is 1(yes), how much did they receive over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2.5-6400000	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
2.5	6400000	36599.7	157955
Valid cases = 4,052		Missing cases : 30,131	
		.a = 1	
		.b = 312	
		.c = 29,818	

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh00_16in_tab2.dta

Case count: 11,600

Variable count: 5

Size: 1,173,731 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID farm expense

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID farm expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L2	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	960	8.28
B	960	8.28
C	960	8.28
D	960	8.28
E	960	8.28
F	960	8.28
G	960	8.28
H	960	8.28
I	960	8.28
J	960	8.28
K	960	8.28
L	960	8.28
L1	72	0.62
L2	8	0.07
	-----	-----
	11,600	100.00

Valid cases = 11,600

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: farm expense
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: farm expense

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 64 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 11,600	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: in7f
 Label: have farm expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7F
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following farm expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4,052	34.93
3	7,548	65.07
	-----	-----
	11,600	100.00
Valid cases = 11,600		Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8f
 Label: source of agri. expense
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN8F
 Question Text: Source of farm expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor

E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1-L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	521		4.49
A,B	6		0.05
A,B,C,D,F	2		0.02
A,B,C,D,F,G	1		0.01
A,C	1		0.01
A,D	2		0.02
A,F	1		0.01
B	654		5.64
B,A	1		0.01
B,C	12		0.10
B,C,D	1		0.01
B,C,D,E	1		0.01
C	369		3.18
C,D	3		0.03
C,D,F	1		0.01
C,D,H	1		0.01
D	457		3.94
D,E	49		0.42
D,E,F	4		0.03
D,E,F,H	3		0.03
D,F	15		0.13
D,F,H,E	1		0.01
E	195		1.68
E,F	2		0.02
F	382		3.29
F,H	33		0.28
G	254		2.19
G,L1	1		0.01
H	378		3.26
H,I	5		0.04
I	190		1.64
J	72		0.62
K	112		0.97
L1	71		0.61
L2	8		0.07
NA(Not Applicable)	7,791		67.16
	-----		-----
	11,600		100.00
Valid cases = 3,809		Missing cases = 7,791	

Variable Name: in9f

Label: amount of farm expense
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN9F
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Farm Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10- 838000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10	838000		6416.28	20441.6

Valid cases = 3,807

Missing cases : 7,793

.b = 1
 .c = 7,791
 .y = 1

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh00_16in_tab3.dta

Case count: 11,533

Variable count: 5

Size: 1,120,832 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID shrimp/fish expense

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L2	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	960	8.32
B	960	8.32
C	960	8.32
D	960	8.32
E	960	8.32
F	960	8.32
G	960	8.32
H	960	8.32
I	960	8.32
J	960	8.32
K	960	8.32
L	960	8.32
L1	11	0.10
L2	2	0.02
	-----	-----
	11,533	100.00

Valid cases = 11,533

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: shrimp/fish expense
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 24 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 11,533	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: In7s
 Label: have shrimp/fish expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7S
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following shrimp/fish expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	285	2.47
3	11,248	97.53
	-----	-----
	11,533	100.00

Valid cases = 11,533 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8s
 Label: source of shrimp/fish expense
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN8S
 Question Text: Source of shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental

E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1-L2	Other (specify)
NA	Not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4	0.03
B	17	0.15
C	18	0.16
C,E	1	0.01
D	11	0.10
E	29	0.25
F	14	0.12
G	49	0.42
H	1	0.01
I	50	0.43
I,J	1	0.01
I,J,K	1	0.01
J	32	0.28
K	29	0.25
L1	11	0.10
L2	2	0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	11,263	97.66
	-----	-----
	11,533	100.00

Valid cases = 270

Missing cases = 11,263

Variable Name: in9s

Label: amount of shrimp/fish expense

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN9S

Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Shrimp/Fish Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
45-600000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
45	600000	31889.6	67728.4
Valid cases = 270		Missing cases : 11,263	
		.c = 11,263	

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh00_16in_tab4.dta

Case count: 8,846

Variable count: 5

Size: 913,269 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID business expense

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID business expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	960	10.85
B	960	10.85
C	960	10.85
D	960	10.85
E	960	10.85
F	960	10.85
G	960	10.85
H	960	10.85
I	960	10.85
I1	108	1.22
I2	57	0.64
I3	26	0.29
I4	12	0.14
I5	3	0.03
	-----	-----
	8,846	100.00

Valid cases = 8,846

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify

Label: business expense

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: specify

Question Text: business expense

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 141
 Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 8,846

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: in7b

Label: have business expense or not

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN7B

Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following business expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	664		7.51
3	8,182		92.49
	-----		-----
	8,846		100.00

Valid cases = 8,846

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8b

Label: source of business expense

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN8B

Question Text: Source of business expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1-I6	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	35	0.40
A,B	3	0.03
B	11	0.12
C	2	0.02
C,E	1	0.01
D	3	0.03
E	87	0.98
F	54	0.61
G	108	1.22
G,H	1	0.01
H	42	0.47
H,I1	1	0.01
I	1	0.01
I1	105	1.19
I1,I2	1	0.01
I1-I5	1	0.01
I2	55	0.62
I3	25	0.28
I4	11	0.12
I5	2	0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	8,297	93.79
	-----	-----
	8,846	100.00

Valid cases = 549

Missing cases = 8,297

Variable Name: in9b

Label: amount of business expense

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN9B

Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Business Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50- 2948800	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	2948800	43595.1	184472

Valid cases = 545

Missing cases : 8,301

.b = 3

.c = 8,298

Section XVII: Borrowing

Data set name: hh00_17bl.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 5

Size: 24,672 bytes

Variable Name: bl1a

Label: own loan or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL1A

Question Text: Do you or members of your household owe money or goods to anyone? For example, to a commercial bank, the BAAC, a PCG, a Rice Bank, the Agricultural Cooperative, a government agency, a moneylender, a friend, a relative or any other individual or institution. Have you pawned/mortgaged land to anyone, sold your crops in advance, gotten goods on credit from a store owner or a supplier of inputs.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	689	70.02
3	270	27.44
.b	1	0.10
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 959

Missing cases = 25

Variable Name: bl1b

Label: number of loans owed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL1B

Question Text: How many loans (count the number of loans owned, not the number of institutions!) are owed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-9	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	9		1.847605	1.15449
Valid cases = 689		Missing cases : 295		
.b = 1				
.c = 294				

Variable Name: bl2a
 Label: loans completely repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL2A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, has any member of your household completely repaid a loan of money or goods?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	517		52.54
3	442		44.92
.b	1		0.10
.c	24		2.44
	-----		-----
	984		100.00

Valid cases = 959

Missing cases = 25

Variable Name: bl2b
 Label: # of loans completely repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL2B
 Question Text: How many loans have been completely repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-6	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	6		1.568665	.8922713
Valid cases = 517		Missing cases : 467		
.b = 1				
.c = 466				

Section XVII: Borrowing

Data set name: hh00_17bl_tab1.dta

Case count: 2,084

Variable count: 16

Size: 1,211,426 bytes

Variable Name: bl3a

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3A

Question Text: Loan number (see Borrowing Table)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 11

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 2,084

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: bl3b

Label: lender

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3B

Question Text: Who did you borrow from?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	110	5.28
3	440	21.11
5	618	29.65
7	19	0.91
9	37	1.78
11	167	8.01
13	14	0.67
15	7	0.34
17	259	12.43
19	94	4.51
21	39	1.87
23	2	0.10
25	21	1.01
27	257	12.33
	-----	-----
	2,084	100.00

Valid cases = 2,084

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3bo

Label: other of ll3b

Type: C

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3BO

Question Text: Who did you borrow from?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 132

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 257

Missing cases: 1,827

NA(not applicable)= 1,827

Variable Name: bl3c

Label: month/year money borrowed

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3C

Question Text: In what month and year did you borrow the money?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 115

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 2,050

Missing cases: 34

DK(don't know the answer)= 34

Variable Name: bl3d
 Label: fully repaid loan or not
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3D
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	810	38.87
3	1,274	61.13
	-----	-----
	2,084	100.00

Valid cases = 2,084

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3e
 Label: amount borrowed
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3E
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was borrowed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500- 1270000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	1270000	39799.2	86734.8
Valid cases = 2,083		Missing cases : 1	
		.c = 1	

Variable Name: bl3f
 Label: total amount owed
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3F
 Question Text: (If the loan has been fully repaid) how much money or goods (if goods, record value) did you have to pay back? (If the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will you have to pay back in total (including payments that have already been made)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
525-1980000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
525	1980000		50354.3	123726

Valid cases = 1,894

Missing cases : 190
.b = 190**Variable Name: bl3g**

Label: loan for how many months
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3G
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (record the answer in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-288	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	288		23.0026	27.0642

Valid cases = 1,563

Missing cases : 521
.b = 521**Variable Name: bl3h**

Label: why borrowed money
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3H
 Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
E	1	0.05
A	45	2.16
A,B	1	0.05
A,B,J	2	0.10
A,B,J,L	1	0.05
A,B,J,O	1	0.05
A,J	1	0.05
A,J,K	1	0.05
A,K,J	1	0.05
A,N,K	1	0.05
B	314	15.07
B,C,J	1	0.05
B,C,N	1	0.05
B,D	4	0.19
B,D,J,N	1	0.05
B,D,J,O	2	0.10
B,E	15	0.72
B,E,J	1	0.05
B,E,N	1	0.05
B,F	1	0.05
B,G	3	0.14
B,H	3	0.14
B,H,J,O,E	1	0.05
B,I,J	1	0.05
B,J	276	13.24
B,J,C	1	0.05
B,J,D	1	0.05
B,J,E	1	0.05
B,J,G	1	0.05
B,J,I	3	0.14
B,J,N	32	1.54
B,J,N,I	1	0.05
B,J,N,O	2	0.10
B,J,O	10	0.48
B,N	8	0.38

B,N,J	6	0.29
B,N,O	1	0.05
B,O	14	0.67
B,O,J	9	0.43
C	29	1.39
C,B	1	0.05
C,B,J	1	0.05
C,J	15	0.72
C,J,N	1	0.05
C,J,O	1	0.05
C,L	1	0.05
C,O,J	1	0.05
D	12	0.58
D,G,I	1	0.05
D,J	4	0.19
D,N,J	2	0.10
E	110	5.28
E,B,K,J	1	0.05
E,F	1	0.05
E,G	1	0.05
E,G,J	1	0.05
E,J	13	0.62
E,J,N	1	0.05
E,O	3	0.14
F	19	0.91
F,B	2	0.10
F,E	1	0.05
F,G	1	0.05
F,J	1	0.05
G	62	2.98
G,A	1	0.05
G,B,O	1	0.05
G,J	12	0.58
G,J,K	1	0.05
G,K	2	0.10
G,K,J,N	1	0.05
G,N,J	1	0.05
G,O	2	0.10
G,O,C	1	0.05
H	19	0.91
H,J	5	0.24
H,J,O	1	0.05
H,L,N,J	1	0.05
H,M	1	0.05
I	31	1.49
I,J	5	0.24
I,J,B	1	0.05
I,J,N,O	1	0.05
I,J,O	1	0.05
I,O	2	0.10
J	317	15.21
J,B	23	1.10
J,B,C,G	1	0.05
J,B,D	1	0.05
J,B,N	3	0.14
J,B,O	2	0.10
J,D	1	0.05

J,E	5	0.24
J,G	2	0.10
J,H	1	0.05
J,I	4	0.19
J,I,B,D	1	0.05
J,I,O	1	0.05
J,K	2	0.10
J,L	1	0.05
J,N	32	1.54
J,N,B	2	0.10
J,N,C	1	0.05
J,N,M	1	0.05
J,N,O	4	0.19
J,O	35	1.68
J,O,B	1	0.05
J,O,N	1	0.05
K	30	1.44
K,B,G,J	1	0.05
L	26	1.25
L,F	1	0.05
L,H	1	0.05
L,O	1	0.05
M	16	0.77
M,J	1	0.05
N	60	2.88
N,J	22	1.06
N,J,B	1	0.05
N,J,O	1	0.05
N,J,O,A	1	0.05
N,O	2	0.10
N,O,J	1	0.05
O	266	12.76
O,B	1	0.05
O,B,J,N	1	0.05
O,C,J	1	0.05
O,D	1	0.05
O,D,B,J	1	0.05
O,E	5	0.24
O,G	1	0.05
O,J	47	2.26
O,J,B	4	0.19
O,K,J	1	0.05
O,N	1	0.05
O,N,J	1	0.05
	-----	-----
	2,084	100.00

Valid cases = 2,084

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3ho1

Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=E)

Type: C

Position: 10

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3HO1

Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 76 Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 158	Missing cases: 1,926 MI(missing value) = 3 NA(not applicable)= 1,923

Variable Name: bl3ho2
 Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=O)
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3HO2
 Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=O)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 258 Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 434	Missing cases: 1,650 MI(missing value) = 1 NA(not applicable)= 1,649

Variable Name: bl3i
 Label: what collateral for loan
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3I
 Question Text: What did the household offer as collateral for this loan? (if code is not 3-11, hen skip to BL3K)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	977	46.88
3	313	15.02
5	35	1.68
7	5	0.24
9	3	0.14
11	22	1.06
13	62	2.98
15	615	29.51
17	52	2.50
	-----	-----
	2,084	100.00

Valid cases = 2,084

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3io
 Label: other of bl3i
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3IO
 Question Text: Team Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 46 Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 51	Missing cases: 2,033 MI(missing value) = 1 NA(not applicable)= 2,032

Variable Name: bl3j
 Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3J
 Question Text: (If the household used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time you got this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1500-13000000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1500	13000000		470471.4	1096141
Valid cases = 374			Missing cases : 1,710	
			.b = 1	
			.c = 1,706	
			.y = 3	

Variable Name: bl3k

Label: consequences of default
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3K
 Question Text: If you could not repay this lender or if this lender had to take your collateral or if your cosigners had to repay the loan for you, what would be the consequences for you (the borrower)?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	301	14.44
3	1,587	76.15
5	81	3.89
7	115	5.52
	-----	-----
	2,084	100.00

Valid cases = 2,084

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3ko

Label: other of bl3k
 Type: C
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3KO
 Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3K = 7)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 89	
Unique missing data codes = 3	
Valid cases = 112	Missing cases: 1,972
	DK(Don't Know) = 2
	MI(missing value) = 1
	NA(not applicable) = 1,969

Section XVIII: Lending

Data set name: hh00_18le.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 6

Size: 249,624 bytes

Variable Name: le1a

Label: anyone owe you or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1A

Question Text: Does anyone currently owe money or goods to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	180	18.29
3	779	79.17
.b	1	0.10
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 959

Missing cases = 25

Variable Name: le1b

Label: number of loans owed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1B

Question Text: How many loans are owed to members of this household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-8	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	8	2.016667	1.555222
Valid cases = 180		Missing cases : 804	
		.b = 1	
		.c = 803	

Variable Name: le2a

Label: anyone fully repaid loan
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE2A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months has any one fully repaid a loan to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	100	10.16
3	859	87.30
.b	1	0.10
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 959

Missing cases = 25

Variable Name: le2b

Label: number of loans been repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE2B
 Question Text: How many loans have been fully repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-6	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	6	1.54	.9147501

Valid cases = 100

Missing cases : 884

.b = 1

.c = 883

Variable Name: le5

Label: ever turn anyone down for loan
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE5
 Question Text: Have you (or anyone else in your household) turned anyone down who has asked for a loan in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes, someone asked for a loan and they were turned down
3	no, someone asked for a loan and they were not turned down
5	no, no one asked for a loan from me or anyone else in my household in the past 12 months
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	108	10.98
3	101	10.26
5	750	76.22
.b	1	0.10
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 959

Missing cases = 25

Variable Name: le6

Label: reason for le5
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE6
 Question Text: If yes, who did you turn down and why?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 103
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 108

Missing cases: 876
 NA(not applicable)= 876

Section XVIII: Lending

Data set name: hh00_18le_tab1.dta

Case count: 517

Variable count: 16

Size: 187,709 bytes

Variable Name: ie3a

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3A

Question Text: Loan number (record the loan number (from 1 to LE1B + LE2B) in column one, record all of the loan numbers and who the lender is first)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 517	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ie3b

Label: borrower

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3B

Question Text: Who did you loan money to?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	non-relative in the village
3	non-relative out of the village
5	relative in the village
7	relative out of the village
9	business partner
11	other (specify)past 12 months

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	135	26.11
3	75	14.51
5	227	43.91
7	80	15.47
	-----	-----
	517	100.00

Valid cases = 517

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3bo
 Label: other of le3b
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3BO
 Question Text: Who did you loan money to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 517 NA(not applicable)= 517

Variable Name: le3c
 Label: month/year loan made
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3C
 Question Text: In what month and year did you loan the money?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 83 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 483	Missing cases: 34 DK(don't know the answer)= 34

Variable Name: le3d
 Label: been fully repaid or not
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3D
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	154	29.79
3	363	70.21
	-----	-----
	517	100.00

Valid cases = 517

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3e

Label: amount loan out
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3E
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was loaned?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500-1500000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	1500000		21844.2	74076.5
Valid cases = 515			Missing cases : 2 .b = 2	

Variable Name: le3f

Label: total repayment from borrower
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3F
 Question Text: (if the loan has been fully repaid) How much money or goods (if goods, record value) were repaid? (if the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will have to be repaid in total, including payments that have already been made?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
800-2004000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
800	2004000		25860.7	99957.8
Valid cases = 472			Missing cases : 45 .b = 45	

Variable Name: le3g

Label: loan for how many months
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3G
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (answer recorded in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-96	number
.b	don't know the answer
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	96		18.3252	15.1805

Valid cases = 246

Missing cases : 271

.b = 270

.y = 1

Variable Name: le3h

Label: why borrower need loan

Type: C

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3H

Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)
DK	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	10	1.93
B	75	14.51
B,D	2	0.39
B,D,J	2	0.39
B,E,J	1	0.19
B,J	28	5.42
B,J,I	1	0.19
C	13	2.51
D	6	1.16
D,N	1	0.19
DK(Don't Know)	48	9.28
E	29	5.61
F	8	1.55
G	8	1.55
H	1	0.19
I	14	2.71
J	136	26.31
J,B	6	1.16
J,N	8	1.55
J,O	3	0.58
K	5	0.97
L	4	0.77
M	1	0.19
N	6	1.16
N,J	3	0.58
O	98	18.96
	-----	-----
	517	100.00

Valid cases = 469

Missing cases = 48

Variable Name: le3ho1
 Label: other of le3h (le3h=E)
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3HO1
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 24
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 30

Missing cases: 487
 NA(not applicable)= 487

Variable Name: le3ho2
 Label: other of le3h (le3h=0)
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3HO2
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=0)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 59 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 101	Missing cases: 416 NA(not applicable)= 416

Variable Name: le3i
 Label: borrower's collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3I
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	403	77.95
3	38	7.35
5	62	11.99
11	2	0.39
13	3	0.58
15	2	0.39
17	7	1.35
	-----	-----
	517	100.00

Valid cases = 517

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3io
 Label: other of le3i
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3IO
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 7	Missing cases: 510 NA(not applicable)= 510

Variable Name: le3j
 Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3J
 Question Text: (If the borrower used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time of the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1500-600000	number
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1500	600000	129781	127314

Valid cases = 98

Missing cases : 419
 .c = 415
 .y = 4

Variable Name: le3k
 Label: consequences of default
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR1F
 Question Text: If the borrower did not repay the loan or if you had to take the borrower's collateral or make one of the cosigners had to repay the loan, what would be the consequences for the borrower?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	162	31.33
3	323	62.48
5	3	0.58
7	28	5.42
.b	1	0.19
	-----	-----
	517	100.00

Valid cases = 516

Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: le3ko

Label: other of le3k

Type: C

Position: 16

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3KO

Question Text: If the borrower did not repay the loan or if you had to take the borrower's collateral or make one of the cosigners had to repay the loan, what would be the consequences for the borrower?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 17	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 28	Missing cases: 489 NA(not applicable)= 489

Section XIX: Saving

Data set name: hh00_19sa_tab1.dta

Case count: 9,609

Variable count: 10

Size: 3,308,768 bytes

Variable Name: Number
 Label: Saving type line#ID
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: Number
 Question Text: Saving type line#ID

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Commercial Bank
2	agricultural Cooperative
3	Bank Account at BAAC
4	PCG Account
5	Rice Bank
6	Gold, Jewelry
7	Cash
8	Other Saving specify
9	Rice in Storage
10	Agricultural product in Storage
11	Other specify

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	960		9.99
2	960		9.99
3	960		9.99
4	960		9.99
5	960		9.99
6	960		9.99
7	960		9.99
8	960		9.99
9	960		9.99
10	960		9.99
11	9		0.09
	-----		-----
	9,609		100.00

Valid cases = 9,609

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: saving type description
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: saving type description

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 18	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 9,609	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: sa1

Label: have this saving or not
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA1
 Question Text: Do you or members of your household have any of the following kinds of savings?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,954	30.74
3	6,654	69.25
.b	1	0.01
	-----	-----
	9,609	100.00

Valid cases = 9,608

Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: sa2

Label: most important source of saving
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA2
 Question Text: What is the most important source of this savings? (record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	saving up small amounts for a long time
3	from selling land
5	from selling other assets
7	from inheritance
9	profits from business
11	from selling agricultural product
13	from salary or wages
15	lottery winnings
17	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	817	8.50
3	18	0.19
7	11	0.11
9	154	1.60
11	598	6.22
13	380	3.95
15	1	0.01
17	402	4.18
.b	5	0.05
.c	7,223	75.17
	-----	-----
	9,609	100.00

Valid cases = 2,381

Missing cases = 7,228

Variable Name: sa2o

Label: other of sa2

Type: C

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: SA2O

Question Text: What is the most important source of this savings? (record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 184

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 427

Missing cases: 9,182

NA(not applicable)= 9,182

Variable Name: sa3

Label: number of deposits

Type: N

Position: 6

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: SA3

Question Text: How many times did you make deposits with this institution in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

Value Description

0-60 number

.b don't know the answer

.c not applicable

Min

0

Max

60

Means

Mean

2.05274

S.D.

4.59343

Valid cases = 929

Missing cases : 8,680

.b = 39

.c = 8,641

Variable Name: sa4

Label: amount of deposit
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA4
 Question Text: How much have you deposited in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1000000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1000000		23707.2	73966.6

Valid cases = 435

Missing cases : 9,174

.b = 41

.c = 9,133

Variable Name: sa5

Label: number of withdrawal
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA5
 Question Text: How many times have you withdrawn money from your savings with this institution during the past 12 months? (do not include loans)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-30	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	30		.667027	1.9928

Valid cases = 925

Missing cases : 8,684

.b = 42

.c = 8,642

Variable Name: sa6

Label: amount of withdrawal
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA6
 Question Text: How much have you withdrawn over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
160-1100000	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
160	1100000		45656	109313

Valid cases = 285

Missing cases : 9,324

.a = 1
 .b = 43
 .c = 9,280

Variable Name: sa7

Label: amount of current saving
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA7
 Question Text: What amount do you have saved as of today? (don't ask about gold and cash) For rice record the amount of baht you would get if it was sold.

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-2000000	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	2000000		16443.5	84954.2

Valid cases = 1,466

Missing cases : 8,143

.a = 7
 .b = 68
 .c = 8,068

Section XX: General Questions

Data set name: hh00_20gq.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 15

Size: 755,040 bytes

Variable Name: gq2a

Label: Ever repaid 1 loan with other

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GQ2A

Question Text: In the last 12 months have you ever repaid one loan using a loan from another source?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	50	5.08
3	910	92.48
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: gq2b

Label: open response to GQ2A

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GQ2B

Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 46	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 50	Missing cases: 934 NA(not applicable)= 934

Variable Name: gq3a

Label: Ever repaid loan late

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GQ3A

Question Text: In the last 12 months have you repaid a loan late or made a late loan payment?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	122	12.40
3	838	85.16
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960 Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: **gq3b**
 Label: open response to GQ3A
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ3B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 112 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 122	Missing cases: 862 NA(not applicable)= 862

Variable Name: **gq4a**
 Label: ever missed pledge deposit
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ4A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you missed a savings deposit or made a savings deposit late to a pledge savings account? (1 - yes, 3 – no. If no skip to GQ5A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.10
3	959	97.46
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960 Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: **gq4b**
 Label: open response to GQ4A
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ4B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 983 NA(not applicable)= 983

Variable Name: **gq5a**
 Label: ever default to cosigners
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ5A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by cosigners where the cosigners had to pay all or part of what you owed? (1 - yes, 3 - no. If no skip to GQ6A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	960	97.56
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: **gq5b**
 Label: open response to GQ5A
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ5B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 984 NA(not applicable)= 984

Variable Name: **gq6a**
 Label: ever forfeit collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ6A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by collateral where you had to forfeit your collateral because you could not repay the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.20
3	958	97.36
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: **gq6b**
 Label: open response to GQ6A
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ6B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 982 NA(not applicable)= 982

Variable Name: **gq7a**
 Label: ever have borrower default
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you loaned someone money and then had to take their collateral, get someone else to pay what they owe, or just not been able to get repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	960	97.56
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 960

Missing cases = 24

Variable Name: **gq7b**
 Label: open response to GQ7A
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 984 NA(not applicable)= 984
-----------------	---

Variable Name: **gq7c**
 Label: ever loan again to defaulter
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7C
 Question Text: Have you ever loaned money to that person again?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	984	100.00
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 984

Variable Name: **gq8a**
 Label: ever been turned down
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ8A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months have you tried to borrow from any institutions and been turned down?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5	0.51
3	955	97.05
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 984

Variable Name: **gq8b**
 Label: open response to GQ8A
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ8B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 6	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 979 NA(not applicable)= 979

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation

Data set name: hh00_21hs.dta

Case count: 984

Variable count: 12

Size: 1,074,848 bytes

Variable Name: hs1

Label: solution1 for 2000B

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS1

Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 2,000 B right away. How would you get the 2,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	386	39.23
5	3	0.30
9	6	0.61
11	17	1.73
15	2	0.20
17	2	0.20
21	2	0.20
23	64	6.50
25	11	1.12
27	309	31.4
29	38	3.86
31	15	1.52
33	2	0.20
35	1	0.10
37	24	2.44
39	1	0.10
41	2	0.20
47	1	0.10
51	1	0.10
53	1	0.10
55	1	0.10
67	39	3.96
69	30	3.05
.b	2	0.20
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 958

Missing cases = 26

Variable Name: hs1o

Label: other (specify) for hs1

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS10

Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 2,000 B right away. How would you get the 2,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 24

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 30

Missing cases: 954

NA(not applicable)= 954

Variable Name: hs2

Label: solution2 for 2000B

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS2

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	20	2.03
3	2	0.20
5	4	0.41
7	3	0.30
9	20	2.03
11	42	4.27
15	4	0.41
17	10	1.02
21	1	0.10
23	74	7.52
25	37	3.76
27	241	24.49
29	107	10.87
31	155	15.75
33	11	1.12
35	16	1.63
37	40	4.07
39	16	1.63
41	6	0.61
43	2	0.20
45	2	0.20
47	1	0.10
53	2	0.20
55	3	0.30
65	1	0.10
67	39	3.96
69	65	6.61
.b	3	0.30
.c	57	5.79
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 924

Missing cases = 60

Variable Name: hs2o

Label: other (specify) for hs2

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS20

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 34

Unique missing data codes = 2

Valid cases = 64

Missing cases: 920

MI(missing value)= 1

NA(not applicable)= 919

Variable Name: hs3

Label: solution3 for 2000B
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS3
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	16	1.63
3	5	0.51
5	11	1.12
9	25	2.54
11	38	3.86
13	6	0.61
15	9	0.91
17	7	0.71
21	1	0.10
23	74	7.52
25	35	3.56
27	106	10.77
29	83	8.43
31	118	11.99
33	31	3.15
35	47	4.78
37	72	7.32
39	19	1.93
41	14	1.42
43	3	0.30
45	1	0.10
47	6	0.61
49	1	0.10
51	13	1.32
53	8	0.81
55	1	0.10
57	1	0.10
61	2	0.20
65	2	0.20
67	29	2.95
69	52	5.28
.b	8	0.81
.c	140	14.23
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 836

Missing cases = 148

Variable Name: hs3o

Label: other (specify) for hs3

Type: C

Position: 6

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS3O

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 23

Unique missing data codes = 2

Valid cases = 52

Missing cases: 932

NA(not applicable)= 932

Variable Name: hs4

Label: solution1 for 20,000B
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS4
 Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 20,000 B right away. How would you get the 20,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	105	10.67
3	19	1.93
5	69	7.01
7	1	0.10
9	61	6.20
11	20	2.03
13	4	0.41
15	13	1.32
17	8	0.81
21	1	0.10
23	73	7.42
25	40	4.07
27	127	12.91
29	60	6.10
31	125	12.7
33	18	1.83
35	37	3.76
37	21	2.13
39	13	1.32
41	6	0.61
43	1	0.10
45	1	0.10
47	2	0.20
51	10	1.02
53	3	0.30
55	3	0.30
57	9	0.91
59	1	0.10
61	14	1.42
65	5	0.51
67	19	1.93
69	61	6.20
.b	10	1.02
.c	24	2.44
	-----	-----
	984	100.00
Valid cases = 950		Missing cases = 34

Variable Name: hs4o
 Label: other (specify) for hs4
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS4O
 Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 20,000 B right away. How would you get the 20,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 32	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 61	Missing cases: 923

Variable Name: hs5

Label: solution2 for 20,000B

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS5

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6	0.61
3	24	2.44
5	71	7.22
7	5	0.51
9	45	4.57
11	26	2.64
13	5	0.51
15	21	2.13
17	6	0.61
23	57	5.79
25	61	6.20
27	57	5.79
29	49	4.98
31	97	9.86
33	49	4.98
35	68	6.91
37	33	3.35
39	29	2.95
41	20	2.03
43	5	0.51
45	5	0.51
47	9	0.91
49	2	0.20
51	11	1.12
53	12	1.22
55	3	0.30
57	6	0.61
59	1	0.10
61	14	1.42
65	5	0.51
67	15	1.52
69	49	4.98
.b	10	1.02
.c	108	10.98
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 866

Missing cases = 118

Variable Name: hs5o

Label: other (specify) for hs5

Type: C

Position: 10

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS5O

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 30

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 49

Missing cases: 935

NA(not applicable)= 935

Variable Name: hs6

Label: solution3 for 20,000B

Type: N

Position: 11

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS6

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3	0.30
3	67	6.81
5	130	13.21
7	7	0.71
9	41	4.17
11	15	1.52
13	5	0.51
15	12	1.22
17	7	0.71
23	26	2.64
25	35	3.56
27	23	2.34
29	16	1.63
31	50	5.08
33	52	5.28
35	58	5.89
37	20	2.03
39	21	2.13
41	24	2.44
43	14	1.42
45	7	0.71
47	10	1.02
49	8	0.81
51	30	3.05
53	9	0.91
55	1	0.10
57	7	0.71
61	13	1.32
65	6	0.61
67	9	0.91
69	49	4.98
.b	23	2.34
.c	186	18.90
	-----	-----
	984	100.00

Valid cases = 775

Missing cases = 209

Variable Name: hs6o

Label: other (specify) for hs6

Type: C

Position: 12

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS6O

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 25	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 49	Missing cases: 935 NA(not applicable)= 935

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Data set name: hh00_22io_tab1.dta

Case count: 14,851

Variable count: 5

Size: 5,244,929 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID of institution

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID of institution

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Rice Bank
2	Buffalo Bank
3	PCG
4	BAAC
5	BAAC Group
6	Agricultural Cooperative
7	Women's Group
8	Emergency Fund
9	Health Fund
10	Commercial Bank
11	Gov't Savings Bank
12	Insurance Company
13	Finance Company
14	Money-lender
15	ROSCA
16	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	960		6.46
2	960		6.46
3	960		6.46
4	960		6.46
5	960		6.46
6	960		6.46
7	960		6.46
8	960		6.46
9	960		6.46
10	960		6.46
11	960		6.46
12	960		6.46
13	960		6.46
14	960		6.46
15	960		6.46
16	284		1.91
17	136		0.92
18	30		0.20
19	1		0.01

14,851

100.0

Valid cases = 14,851

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: institutions and organizations
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: institutions and organizations

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 166 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 14,851	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: io1
 Label: member or not
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO1
 Question Text: Is anyone in your household currently a member or a customer of ____?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	216		1.45
3	14,635		98.55
	-----		-----
	14,851		100.00

Valid cases = 14,851 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io2
 Label: why join
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO2
 Question Text: (Ask if IO1 = 1) Why did you become a member or customer of this organization?

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 204 Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 215	Missing cases: 14,636 MI(missing value)= 1 NA(not applicable)= 14,635

Variable Name: io3

Label: resign
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO3
 Question Text: Have you or anyone in your household resigned from this organization or ceased to be a customer/member of this organization in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	28	0.19
3	14,823	99.81
	-----	-----
	14,851	100.00

Valid cases = 14,851

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io5

Label: why quit
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO5
 Question Text: (Ask if IO3 is 1) Why did you stop being a member (or a customer) of this organization? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	institution closed
B	repaid loan
C	could not save any more, needed money for household expenses
D	too old
E	not enough time to participate
F	household welfare improved
G	household welfare declined
H	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1	0.01
B	2	0.01
C	8	0.05
E	2	0.01
H	15	0.10
NA(Not Applicable)	14,823	99.81
	-----	-----
	14,851	100.00

Valid cases = 28

Missing cases = 14,823

Variable Name: io5o

Label: other of io5 (IO5=H)

Type: C

Position: 7

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IO5

Question Text: (If IO2 is 1) Why did you stop being a member (or a customer) of this organization?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 15	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 15	Missing cases: 14,836 NA(not applicable)= 14,836